

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma ▼

CFO Name: KMB Mzimela

Tel: 039 833 1038

Fax: 039 833 1539

E-Mail: cfo@ndz.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informatic ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	1.1	Municipal Manager and Council	1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Internal Audit	1.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Budget and Treasury	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Corporate Services	
	3.1	Corporate services admin and auxiliary services	3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxiliary services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Community Services	
	4.1	Community Services Administration	4.1 - Community Services Administration
	4.2	Traffic and Protection Services	4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Municipal Pound	4.4 - Municipal Pound
	4.5	Sportsfields	4.5 - Sportsfields
	4.6	Libraries	4.6 - Libraries
	4.7	Community Programmes	4.7 - Community Programmes
	4.8	LED and Tourism	4.8 - LED and Tourism
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Public Works and Basic Services	
	5.1	Roads	5.1 - Roads
	5.2	Housing	5.2 - Housing
	5.3	Waste Management	5.3 - Waste Management
	5.4	PMU	5.4 - PMU
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Planning and Development	
	6.1	Planning and Development	6.1 - Planning and Development
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma**Grade** 3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**Web Address** www.ndz.gov.za**E-mail Address** mailbox@ndz.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box PO BOX 62

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

Street address

Building DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

Street No. & Name Creighton Main Road

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

General Contacts

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Fax number 039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 771215 5474 086

Title Mr

Name Mduduzi B Banda

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 063 680 2628

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address speaker@ndz.gov.za/mdu.banda02@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 890430 0332 082

Title Ms

Name N Dlamini

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 082 777 8903

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address dlamini@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 690612 0827 086

Title Ms

Name Patricia N Mncwabe

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 082 898 6642

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address mncwaben@ndz.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 870622 0444 081

Title Ms

Name A Hlongwane

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 082 777 8071

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address hlongwane@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 830404 5720 081

Title Mr

Name Philani P Shange

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 082 418 7076

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address deputymayor@ndz.gov.za/philani.sh@icloud.com

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 930109 0607 089

Title Ms

Name S Zondi

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 078 652 6888

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address zondibs@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 690127 5582 081

Title Mr

Name NC Vezi

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 073 976 6682

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address vezin@ndz.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 880713 0737 083

Title Ms

Name Sphumelele Mbatha

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 060 993 2867

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address mbathas@ndz.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	840531 5489 081	ID Number	870304 0833 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	KMB Mzimela	Name	P Mbele
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	841016 0917 087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Phillip Mtungwa	Name	Nokuthula Khuboni
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 484 1593	Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	851124 5421 084	ID Number	960105 5456 087
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sbusiso Jali	Name	Lebo Molefe
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	079 309 2106	Cell number	079 124 6472
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	jalis@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	molefel@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	33,437	31,042	33,001	34,425	28,649	28,649	28,682	36,226	37,748	39,409
Service charges	3,127	3,305	3,423	3,608	3,893	3,893	2,959	4,045	4,215	4,400
Investment revenue	7,160	7,945	8,172	8,090	6,100	6,100	4,870	6,338	8,604	8,983
Transfers recognised - operational	115,985	126,957	135,794	143,638	168,944	168,944	167,123	147,721	152,252	148,940
Other own revenue	6,374	8,531	14,291	14,221	7,547	7,547	7,481	10,450	24,543	25,182
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	166,084	177,781	194,682	203,982	215,134	215,134	211,115	204,780	227,361	226,914
Employee costs	50,499	52,691	60,266	70,219	70,219	70,219	58,335	86,453	89,941	93,631
Remuneration of councillors	10,755	11,200	11,598	11,901	11,901	11,901	10,631	11,901	12,401	12,947
Depreciation & asset impairment	22,143	23,506	27,481	41,625	34,752	34,752	25,708	49,362	58,394	54,699
Finance charges	1,239	107	181	291	291	291	143	303	316	329
Materials and bulk purchases	1,261	731	1,986	3,998	5,595	5,595	1,222	4,090	4,262	4,448
Transfers and grants	889	1,772	1,496	1,990	2,987	2,987	1,959	2,068	2,155	2,250
Other expenditure	48,595	66,239	66,606	73,251	79,771	79,771	44,431	85,050	84,285	87,987
Total Expenditure	135,382	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	142,428	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit)	30,702	21,535	25,068	706	9,617	9,617	68,687	(34,447)	(24,391)	(29,376)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	42,290	26,999	31,240	26,989	29,442	29,442	22,009	36,508	30,558	31,783
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	90,695	2,061	6,167	2,407
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	90,695	2,061	6,167	2,407
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	46,768	92,800	87,495	91,225
Transfers recognised - capital	46,834	26,666	31,240	27,074	29,442	29,442	22,678	36,508	30,558	31,783
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17,058	25,593	46,303	74,003	90,166	90,166	24,090	56,292	56,937	59,442
Total sources of capital funds	63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	46,768	92,800	87,495	91,225
Financial position										
Total current assets	141,001	170,410	187,956	96,446	119,825	119,825	141,385	172,970	193,081	192,948
Total non current assets	330,781	359,086	402,850	503,685	515,170	515,170	452,374	551,313	589,600	631,917
Total current liabilities	39,847	46,527	51,847	51,123	55,994	55,994	53,988	70,440	119,297	162,900
Total non current liabilities	16,741	17,397	17,113	17,397	18,212	18,212	18,041	20,554	20,554	20,554
Community wealth/Equity	415,194	465,571	521,847	531,610	560,789	560,789	521,730	633,288	642,830	641,410
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	145,418	116,508	73,865	66,006	75,204	75,204	(310,490)	81,165	83,897	79,053
Net cash from (used) investing	(127,553)	(51,841)	(70,500)	(92,496)	(118,408)	(118,408)	-	(83,170)	(72,545)	(76,057)
Net cash from (used) financing	(20,952)	(31,818)	(847)	(678)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	88,836	121,685	124,203	61,623	81,000	81,000	(186,287)	123,415	134,767	137,763
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	88,836	121,685	124,203	62,183	81,000	81,000	64,591	123,418	146,908	149,150
Application of cash and investments	(14,869)	(5,598)	(31,057)	18,955	22,222	22,222	94,528	1,289	50,221	93,093
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	103,706	127,284	155,260	43,227	58,777	58,777	(29,937)	122,129	96,687	56,057
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	330,781	359,086	402,850	503,685	515,170	515,170		551,313	589,600	631,917
Depreciation	22,143	23,506	27,481	41,625	34,752	34,752		49,362	58,394	54,699
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475		10,000	10,420	10,878
Repairs and Maintenance	7,129	7,432	4,510	11,918	11,798	11,798		8,708	8,657	9,037
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	232	234	251	260	260	260	259	259	270	282
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	10,114	10,213	19,364	25,140	25,140	18,519	18,519	19,296	20,145
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		148,169	167,155	180,758	191,341	202,564	202,564	192,881	217,383	216,497
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		148,169	167,155	180,758	191,341	202,564	202,564	192,881	217,383	216,497
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2,985	3,970	11,307	6,397	7,949	7,949	5,284	5,506	5,747
Community and social services		2,978	3,842	10,051	3,804	6,213	6,213	3,973	4,140	4,322
Sport and recreation		–	22	95	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		7	106	1,161	2,154	1,536	1,536	1,311	1,366	1,425
Housing		–	–	–	439	200	200	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		51,868	30,016	30,434	29,625	29,794	29,794	39,079	30,816	32,052
Planning and development		81	99	112	123	623	623	248	258	269
Road transport		51,787	29,917	30,322	29,502	29,171	29,171	38,831	30,558	31,783
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5,351	3,638	3,423	3,608	4,268	4,268	4,045	4,215	4,400
Energy sources		2,224	333	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		3,127	3,305	3,423	3,608	4,268	4,268	4,045	4,215	4,400
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	208,374	204,780	225,922	230,971	244,576	244,576	241,288	257,919	258,697
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		68,169	99,617	100,271	125,209	119,938	119,938	150,132	163,253	163,909
Executive and council		24,826	22,022	20,136	22,265	22,468	22,468	23,513	24,500	25,578
Finance and administration		42,667	76,337	79,010	101,411	95,715	95,715	124,749	137,045	136,548
Internal audit		676	1,258	1,125	1,532	1,755	1,755	1,870	1,708	1,783
Community and public safety		23,814	20,816	21,512	27,265	27,565	27,565	33,341	34,699	36,213
Community and social services		22,199	13,232	11,524	16,336	16,831	16,831	17,045	17,761	18,530
Sport and recreation		–	196	205	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1,615	7,162	9,525	10,169	9,961	9,961	15,641	16,256	16,971
Housing		–	225	258	760	521	521	655	682	712
Health		–	–	–	–	252	252	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		43,166	28,439	27,633	39,982	39,828	39,828	40,427	39,705	41,452
Planning and development		8,069	8,011	6,714	17,661	17,506	17,506	16,680	17,380	18,145
Road transport		35,097	20,429	20,919	22,320	22,322	22,322	23,747	22,325	23,307
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		0	5,393	18,431	6,711	13,631	13,631	11,189	9,784	10,214
Energy sources		–	1,461	13,611	–	6,000	6,000	1,000	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		0	3,932	4,820	6,711	7,631	7,631	10,189	9,784	10,214
Other	4	233	1,981	1,768	4,110	4,555	4,555	4,138	4,312	4,502
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	135,382	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	2,061	6,167	2,407

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		148,169	167,155	180,758	191,341	202,564	202,564	192,881	217,383	216,497
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council					-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive					-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		148,169	167,155	180,758	191,341	202,564	202,564	192,881	217,383	216,497
Administrative and Corporate Support				20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		148,175	166,872	180,739	191,236	202,460	202,460	192,777	217,274	216,384
Fleet Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources			284		105	105	105	105	109	114
Information Technology		(7)			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service					-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2,985	3,970	11,307	6,397	7,949	7,949	5,284	5,506	5,747
Community and social services		2,978	3,842	10,051	3,804	6,213	6,213	3,973	4,140	4,322
Aged Care					-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural					-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums					-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities				28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters					-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Education					-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law					-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion					-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2,978	3,464	7,748	3,804	6,213	6,213	3,973	4,140	4,322
Literacy Programmes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Population Development			378	2,275	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	22	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties					-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			22	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		7	106	1,161	2,154	1,536	1,536	1,311	1,366	1,425
Civil Defence					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		7	106	745	745	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control				416	1,409	1,536	1,536	1,311	1,366	1,425
Pounds					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	439	200	200	-	-	-
Housing					439	200	200	-	-	-
Informal Settlements					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control					-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety					-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		51,868	30,016	30,434	29,625	29,794	29,794	39,079	30,816	32,052
Planning and development		81	99	112	123	623	623	248	258	269
Billboards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District					-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning					-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		81	99	112	123	623	623	248	258	269
Project Management Unit					-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning					-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		51,787	29,917	30,322	29,502	29,171	29,171	38,831	30,558	31,783
<i>Public Transport</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1,194	959	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		50,593	28,958	30,264	29,502	29,171	29,171	38,831	30,558	31,783
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5,351	3,638	3,423	3,608	4,268	4,268	4,045	4,215	4,400
Energy sources		2,224	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2,224	333		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,127	3,305	3,423	3,608	4,268	4,268	4,045	4,215	4,400
<i>Recycling</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		3,127	3,305	3,423	3,608	4,268	4,268	4,045	4,215	4,400
<i>Street Cleaning</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport					-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	208,374	204,780	225,922	230,971	244,576	244,576	241,288	257,919	258,697

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		68,169	99,617	100,271	125,209	119,938	119,938	150,132	163,253	163,909
Executive and council		24,826	22,022	20,136	22,265	22,468	22,468	23,513	24,500	25,578
Mayor and Council		11,219	11,788	12,046	12,417	12,417	12,417	12,437	12,959	13,530
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		13,607	10,234	8,089	9,849	10,051	10,051	11,076	11,541	12,048
Finance and administration		42,667	76,337	79,010	101,411	95,715	95,715	124,749	137,045	136,548
Administrative and Corporate Support		13,788	21,670	20,014	20,411	20,487	20,487	21,078	21,963	22,930
Asset Management		3,082	(162)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		24,203	52,252	56,629	77,154	71,528	71,528	99,593	110,832	109,182
Fleet Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1,388	2,577	2,368	3,846	3,700	3,700	4,078	4,249	4,436
Information Technology		206			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service					-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		676	1,258	1,125	1,532	1,755	1,755	1,870	1,708	1,783
Governance Function		676	1,258	1,125	1,532	1,755	1,755	1,870	1,708	1,783
Community and public safety		23,814	20,816	21,512	27,265	27,565	27,565	33,341	34,699	36,213
Community and social services		22,199	13,232	11,524	16,336	16,831	16,831	17,045	17,761	18,530
Aged Care					-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		36			-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		3	15	2	43	63	63	100	104	109
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Child Care Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		4,251			-	300	300	200	208	218
Consumer Protection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters					-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1,321			-	-	-	-	-	-
Education					-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law					-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion					-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		270	3,483	3,829	4,232	4,237	4,237	4,891	5,097	5,321
Literacy Programmes		544	486		-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		15,774	9,246	7,692	12,060	12,230	12,230	11,852	12,350	12,881

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	196	205	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>			196	205	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,615	7,162	9,525	10,169	9,961	9,961	15,641	16,256	16,971
<i>Civil Defence</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		447	2,071	3,608	4,357	4,149	4,149	6,195	6,413	6,695
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		518	517	685	960	960	960	1,399	1,458	1,522
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		650	4,573	5,232	4,852	4,852	4,852	8,047	8,385	8,754
<i>Pounds</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	225	258	760	521	521	655	682	712
<i>Housing</i>			225	258	760	521	521	655	682	712
<i>Informal Settlements</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	252	252	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>					-	252	252	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		43,166	28,439	27,633	39,982	39,828	39,828	40,427	39,705	41,452
Planning and development		8,069	8,011	6,714	17,661	17,506	17,506	16,680	17,380	18,145
<i>Billboards</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)</i>		892	873	1,193	3,677	3,182	3,182	4,005	4,173	4,357
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		2,717	3,335	3,547	4,835	5,295	5,295	6,564	6,840	7,141
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		4,460	3,803	1,974	9,149	9,029	9,029	6,110	6,367	6,647
<i>Provincial Planning</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Road transport		35,097	20,429	20,919	22,320	22,322	22,322	23,747	22,325	23,307
<i>Public Transport</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		35,097	20,429	20,919	22,320	22,322	22,322	23,747	22,325	23,307
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		0	5,393	18,431	6,711	13,631	13,631	11,189	9,784	10,214
Energy sources		-	1,461	13,611	-	6,000	6,000	1,000	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>			1,461	13,611	-	6,000	6,000	1,000	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		0	3,932	4,820	6,711	7,631	7,631	10,189	9,784	10,214
<i>Recycling</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		0	3,932	4,820	6,711	7,631	7,631	10,189	9,784	10,214
<i>Street Cleaning</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		233	1,981	1,768	4,110	4,555	4,555	4,138	4,312	4,502
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport					-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		233	1,981	1,768	4,110	4,555	4,555	4,138	4,312	4,502
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	135,382	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	2,061	6,167	2,407

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

R thousand

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand											
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		148,169	166,873	180,739	191,236	202,460	202,460	192,777	217,274	216,384	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	284	20	105	105	105	105	109	114	
Vote 4 - Community Services		2,985	8,930	15,522	9,566	9,233	9,233	9,329	9,721	10,147	
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		57,139	28,595	29,530	29,941	32,155	32,155	38,831	30,558	31,783	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		81	99	112	123	623	623	248	258	269	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	208,374	204,780	225,922	230,971	244,576	244,576	241,288	257,919	258,697	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		25,502	23,095	21,261	23,798	24,223	24,223	25,383	26,208	27,361	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		41,279	53,182	56,626	77,154	71,528	71,528	99,593	110,832	109,182	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,388	24,245	22,382	24,257	24,087	24,087	25,056	26,108	27,257	
Vote 4 - Community Services		23,814	23,447	24,214	34,292	34,881	34,881	40,929	42,606	44,469	
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		35,330	28,942	41,584	38,939	45,502	45,502	41,702	39,158	40,880	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		8,069	3,335	3,547	4,835	5,295	5,295	6,564	6,840	7,141	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	135,382	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	239,228	251,753	256,290	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	2,061	6,167	2,407	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		148,169	166,873	180,739	191,236	202,460	202,460	192,777	217,274	216,384
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		148,169	166,873	180,739	191,236	202,460	202,460	192,777	217,274	216,384
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	284	20	105	105	105	105	109	114
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxillary services		-	263	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	21	-	105	105	105	105	109	114
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		2,985	8,930	15,522	9,566	9,233	9,233	9,329	9,721	10,147
4.1 - Community Services Administration		2,985	3,706	5,821	3,608	3,893	3,893	4,045	4,215	4,400
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		-	1,760	1,208	1,409	1,536	1,536	1,311	1,366	1,425
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	745	745	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	208,374	204,780	225,922	230,971	244,576	244,576	241,288	257,919	258,697

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		25,502	23,095	21,261	23,798	24,223	24,223	25,383	26,208	27,361
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		11,219	21,836	20,136	22,265	22,468	22,468	23,251	24,228	25,294
1.2 - Internal Audit		14,284	1,258	1,125	1,532	1,755	1,755	2,132	1,980	2,068
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		41,279	53,182	56,626	77,154	71,528	71,528	99,593	110,832	109,182
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		41,279	53,182	56,626	77,154	71,528	71,528	99,593	110,832	109,182
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,388	24,245	22,382	24,257	24,087	24,087	25,056	26,108	27,257
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxillary services		-	21,667	20,014	20,411	20,387	20,387	20,978	21,859	22,821
3.2 - Human Resources		1,388	2,577	2,368	3,846	3,700	3,700	4,078	4,249	4,436
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		23,814	23,447	24,214	34,292	34,881	34,881	40,929	42,606	44,469
4.1 - Community Services Administration		4,251	3,692	3,869	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,461	5,691	5,941
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		39	4,587	5,232	4,852	4,852	4,852	8,047	8,385	8,754
4.3 - Disaster Management		1,321	2,071	3,608	4,357	4,801	4,801	6,495	6,726	7,022
4.4 - Municipal Pound		-	532	686	1,003	1,023	1,023	1,499	1,562	1,631

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	135,382	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	2,061	6,167	2,407

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		33,437	31,042	33,001	34,425	28,649	28,649	28,682	36,226	37,748	39,409
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		3,127	3,305	3,423	3,608	3,893	3,893	2,959	4,045	4,215	4,400
Rental of facilities and equipment			1,202	829	836	831	831	831	791	864	900	940
Interest earned - external investments			7,160	7,945	8,172	8,090	6,100	6,100	4,870	6,338	8,604	8,983
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			–	–	3,132	2,294	4,283	4,283	4,417	6,193	6,453	6,737
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			3,208	4,073	2,552	726	726	726	1,354	418	435	455
Licences and permits			1,201	959	493	753	503	503	378	664	692	721
Agency services			–	–	–	32	409	409	306	340	354	370
Transfers and subsidies			115,985	126,957	135,794	143,638	168,944	168,944	167,123	147,721	152,252	148,940
Other revenue	2		489	2,056	376	1,004	595	595	234	729	759	793
Gains			273	614	6,902	8,581	200	200	–	1,244	14,950	15,168
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			166,084	177,781	194,682	203,982	215,134	215,134	211,115	204,780	227,361	226,914
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		50,499	52,691	60,266	70,219	70,219	70,219	58,335	86,453	89,941	93,631
Remuneration of councillors			10,755	11,200	11,598	11,901	11,901	11,901	10,631	11,901	12,401	12,947
Debt impairment	3		–	10,542	9,333	11,060	11,060	11,060	–	20,059	20,901	21,821
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		22,143	23,506	27,481	41,625	34,752	34,752	25,708	49,362	58,394	54,699
Finance charges			1,239	107	181	291	291	291	143	303	316	329
Bulk purchases	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	8		1,261	731	1,986	3,998	5,595	5,595	1,222	4,090	4,262	4,448
Contracted services			23,070	28,456	34,836	33,860	39,923	39,923	24,196	36,858	36,531	38,135
Transfers and subsidies			889	1,772	1,496	1,990	2,987	2,987	1,959	2,068	2,155	2,250
Other expenditure	4, 5		25,525	27,241	22,437	28,331	28,788	28,788	20,234	28,134	26,853	28,032
Losses			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure			135,382	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	142,428	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit)			30,702	21,535	25,068	706	9,617	9,617	68,687	(34,447)	(24,391)	(29,376)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			42,290	26,999	31,240	26,989	29,442	29,442	22,009	36,508	30,558	31,783
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	90,695	2,061	6,167	2,407
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	90,695	2,061	6,167	2,407
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	90,695	2,061	6,167	2,407
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	90,695	2,061	6,167	2,407

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue	208,374	204,780	225,922	230,971	244,576	244,576	233,123	241,288	257,919	258,697
----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	5,250	5,250	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		-	-	-	26,290	32,969	32,969	21,924	30,758	13,546	14,142
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	26,290	38,219	38,219	21,924	30,758	13,546	14,142
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	78	-	577	732	732	30	151	158	165
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		3,341	2,751	2,056	360	426	426	3	803	837	874
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		935	194	1,475	691	1,061	1,061	27	1,708	1,103	1,151
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	1,960	6,582	10,276	10,659	10,659	158	11,147	11,615	12,126
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		59,616	47,276	67,430	62,753	68,341	68,341	24,619	48,072	60,070	62,593
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	130	170	170	7	160	167	174
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		63,893	52,259	77,543	74,787	81,389	81,389	24,844	62,042	73,949	77,083
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	46,768	92,800	87,495	91,225

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3,341	2,751	2,056	2,376	2,967	2,967	739	3,213	2,670	2,788
Executive and council		–	–	–	577	732	732	116	151	158	165
Finance and administration		3,341	2,751	2,056	1,799	2,235	2,235	623	3,061	2,512	2,623
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		935	194	1,475	10,826	16,459	16,459	1,178	11,347	11,824	12,344
Community and social services		926	134	285	1,816	1,816	1,816	167	4,049	4,219	4,404
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		9	60	1,190	9,010	14,643	14,643	1,011	7,298	7,605	7,939
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		59,616	49,314	74,012	87,876	96,772	96,772	44,851	74,740	69,354	72,286
Planning and development		56,601	48,966	64,298	83,384	92,305	92,305	44,654	72,153	66,658	69,471
Road transport		3,015	349	9,714	4,491	4,467	4,467	197	2,587	2,696	2,814
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	3,409	3,409	–	3,500	3,647	3,807
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	2,516	2,516	–	1,000	1,042	1,088
Waste management		–	–	–	–	894	894	–	2,500	2,605	2,720
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	46,768	92,800	87,495	91,225
Funded by:											
National Government		46,834	26,666	27,149	26,989	26,658	26,658	20,269	36,508	30,558	31,783
Provincial Government		–	–	4,091	85	2,784	2,784	2,409	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	46,834	26,666	31,240	27,074	29,442	29,442	22,678	36,508	30,558	31,783
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		17,058	25,593	46,303	74,003	90,166	90,166	24,090	56,292	56,937	59,442
Total Capital Funding	7	63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	46,768	92,800	87,495	91,225

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	26,290	38,219	38,219	21,924	30,758	13,546	14,142

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		63,893	52,259	77,543	74,787	81,389	81,389	24,844	62,042	73,949	77,083
Total Capital Expenditure		63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	46,768	92,800	87,495	91,225

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash			3,713	10,501	4,847	5,822	18,129	18,129	30,505	39,734	63,224	65,465	
Call investment deposits	1		85,123	111,185	119,356	56,361	62,870	62,870	34,086	83,684	83,684	83,684	
Consumer debtors	1		49,461	45,913	60,822	30,058	35,309	35,309	72,812	45,040	41,928	39,860	
Other debtors			2,703	2,811	2,931	4,205	3,517	3,517	3,981	4,311	4,036	3,720	
Current portion of long-term receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208	218	
Total current assets			141,001	170,410	187,956	96,446	119,825	119,825	141,385	172,970	193,081	192,948	
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property			20,064	20,300	20,411	20,300	20,411	20,411	20,411	20,411	20,411	20,411	
Investment in Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	3		310,651	338,724	382,397	483,291	494,550	494,550	431,804	530,486	568,479	610,490	
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible			66	62	43	35	210	210	160	416	710	1,017	
Other non-current assets			-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total non current assets			330,781	359,086	402,850	503,685	515,170	515,170	452,374	551,313	589,600	631,917	
TOTAL ASSETS			471,781	529,495	590,806	600,131	634,995	634,995	593,759	724,282	782,681	824,865	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	4		357	678	370	678	(17)	(17)	65	(171)	(171)	(171)	
Consumer deposits			-	-	4	6	-	-	(18)	(20)	(20)	(20)	
Trade and other payables	4		38,294	45,627	50,145	44,027	48,753	48,753	47,188	61,013	106,786	147,433	
Provisions			1,196	222	1,329	6,412	7,258	7,258	6,753	9,618	12,702	15,658	
Total current liabilities			39,847	46,527	51,847	51,123	55,994	55,994	53,988	70,440	119,297	162,900	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing			451	540	171	540	171	171	-	-	-	-	
Provisions			16,290	16,857	16,942	16,857	18,041	18,041	18,041	20,554	20,554	20,554	
Total non current liabilities			16,741	17,397	17,113	17,397	18,212	18,212	18,041	20,554	20,554	20,554	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			56,588	63,924	68,959	68,521	74,206	74,206	72,029	90,994	139,851	183,455	
NET ASSETS			5	415,194	465,571	521,847	531,610	560,789	560,789	521,730	633,288	642,830	641,410
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			410,933	460,744	516,619	526,783	555,561	555,561	516,501	628,049	637,591	636,171	
Reserves	4		4,261	4,827	5,228	4,827	5,228	5,228	5,228	5,239	5,239	5,239	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			5	415,194	465,571	521,847	531,610	560,789	560,789	521,730	633,288	642,830	641,410

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

RZ-450 DT Kroszdana Diamini Luma - Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		28,751	31,950	33,001	24,575	20,054	20,054	(22,045)	26,021	27,114	28,307
Service charges		3,127	3,305	3,423	2,706	2,789	2,789	(2,043)	2,911	3,039	3,176
Other revenue		11,604	8,523	18,962	3,164	2,752	2,752	(1,045)	17,290	18,016	18,808
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	158,275	153,623	167,034	150,568	176,673	176,673	(243,592)	160,441	161,252	159,940
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	46,834	26,660	27,149	26,989	27,033	27,033	(20,658)	36,508	30,558	31,783
Interest		7,039	7,945	8,037	8,090	6,100	6,100	(166)	10,786	13,239	13,822
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(108,084)	(113,620)	(182,069)	(147,804)	(156,918)	(156,918)	(19,722)	(170,421)	(166,851)	(174,204)
Finance charges		(1,239)	(107)	(177)	(291)	(291)	(291)	-	(303)	(316)	(329)
Transfers and Grants	1	(889)	(1,772)	(1,496)	(1,990)	(2,987)	(2,987)	(1,218)	(2,068)	(2,155)	(2,250)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		145,418	116,508	73,865	66,006	75,204	75,204	(310,490)	81,165	83,897	79,053
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(63,660)	418	7,043	8,581	1,200	1,200	-	9,630	14,950	15,168
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(63,893)	(52,259)	(77,543)	(101,077)	(119,608)	(119,608)	-	(92,800)	(87,495)	(91,225)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(127,553)	(51,841)	(70,500)	(92,496)	(118,408)	(118,408)	-	(83,170)	(72,545)	(76,057)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(20,952)	(31,818)	(847)	(678)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(20,952)	(31,818)	(847)	(678)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		(3,087)	32,849	2,518	(27,168)	(43,204)	(43,204)	(310,490)	(2,008)	11,352	2,996
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	91,923	88,836	121,685	88,790	124,203	124,203	124,203	125,422	123,415	134,767
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	88,836	121,685	124,203	61,623	81,000	81,000	(186,287)	123,415	134,767	137,763

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	88,836	121,685	124,203	61,623	81,000	81,000	(186,287)	123,415	134,767	137,763
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	(0)	560	-	-	250,878	3	12,141	11,386
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		88,836	121,685	124,203	62,183	81,000	81,000	64,591	123,418	146,908	149,150
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		12,954	5,673	8,704	-	3,215	3,215	21,894	5,707	5,707	5,707
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(27,823)	(11,271)	(39,761)	18,955	19,007	19,007	72,634	(4,418)	44,514	87,386
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(14,869)	(5,598)	(31,057)	18,955	22,222	22,222	94,528	1,289	50,221	93,093
Surplus(shortfall)		103,706	127,284	155,260	43,227	58,777	58,777	(29,937)	122,129	96,687	56,057

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		53,163	50,470	80,592	23,886	24,912	24,912	(49,333)	46,105	42,946	40,721
Creditors due		25,340	39,199	40,831	42,841	43,919	43,919	23,301	41,687	87,460	128,107
Total		27,823	11,271	39,761	(18,955)	(19,007)	(19,007)	(72,634)	4,418	(44,514)	(87,386)

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		52,165	48,724	63,753	34,263	38,826	38,826	76,793	49,352	45,965	43,580
Estimate of debtors collection rate		101.9%	103.6%	126.4%	69.7%	64.2%	64.2%	-64.2%	93.4%	93.4%	93.4%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		4,261	4,827	5,228	4,827	5,228	5,228	5,228	5,239	5,239	5,239
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,261	4,827	5,228	4,827	5,228	5,228	5,228	5,239	5,239	5,239

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	63,893	52,259	59,105	71,627	59,627	59,627	67,300	61,601	64,192
Roads Infrastructure		27,009	18,323	12,854	25,494	22,789	22,789	16,500	40,978	42,661
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,667	1,741
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27,009	18,323	12,854	25,494	22,789	22,789	18,600	43,166	44,946
Community Facilities		5,274	-	7,523	19,653	14,073	14,073	24,388	1,438	1,501
Sport and Recreation Facilities		28	-	28,361	8,613	2,969	2,969	8,000	-	-
Community Assets		5,302	-	35,884	28,266	17,042	17,042	32,388	1,438	1,501
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		13,697	29,330	338	8,248	3,418	3,418	11,450	11,931	12,456
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		13,697	29,330	338	8,248	3,418	3,418	11,450	11,931	12,456
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	102	122	365	365	499	520	543
Intangible Assets		-	-	102	122	365	365	499	520	543
Computer Equipment		533	966	456	1,219	827	827	660	688	718
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,181	1,520	2,246	2,363	2,383	2,383	981	1,022	1,067
Machinery and Equipment		5,221	691	2,122	4,915	5,563	5,563	2,722	2,836	2,961
Transport Assets		10,949	1,429	5,105	1,000	7,239	7,239	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets										
Roads Infrastructure	2	-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475	10,000	10,420	10,878
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475	10,000	10,420	10,878
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475	10,000	10,420	10,878
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets										
Roads Infrastructure	6	-	-	18,438	14,131	30,506	30,506	15,500	15,474	16,155
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	13,805	7,104	23,519	23,519	13,000	13,546	14,142
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	625	653
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	13,805	7,104	23,519	23,519	13,600	14,171	14,795
Community Facilities		-	-	3,499	7,027	6,987	6,987	250	261	272
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1,133	-	-	-	1,000	1,042	1,088
Community Assets		-	-	4,632	7,027	6,987	6,987	1,250	1,303	1,360
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	4	63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	92,800	87,495	91,225
Roads Infrastructure		27,009	18,323	26,660	47,918	75,784	75,784	39,500	64,944	67,682
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,292	2,393
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27,009	18,323	26,660	47,918	75,784	75,784	42,200	67,757	70,619
Community Facilities		5,274	-	11,022	26,680	21,060	21,060	24,638	1,698	1,773
Sport and Recreation Facilities		28	-	29,494	8,613	2,969	2,969	9,000	1,042	1,088
Community Assets		5,302	-	40,516	35,293	24,029	24,029	33,638	2,740	2,861
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		13,697	29,330	338	8,248	3,418	3,418	11,450	11,931	12,456
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		13,697	29,330	338	8,248	3,418	3,418	11,450	11,931	12,456
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	102	122	365	365	499	520	543
Intangible Assets		-	-	102	122	365	365	499	520	543
Computer Equipment		533	966	456	1,219	827	827	660	688	718
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,181	1,520	2,246	2,363	2,383	2,383	1,631	1,022	1,067
Machinery and Equipment		5,221	691	2,122	4,915	5,563	5,563	2,722	2,836	2,961
Transport Assets		10,949	1,429	5,105	1,000	7,239	7,239	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	92,800	87,495	91,225
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	330,781	359,086	402,850	503,685	515,170	515,170	551,313	589,600	631,917
Roads Infrastructure		115,697	123,146	135,531	154,288	188,825	188,825	200,521	218,877	249,133
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,000	2,516	2,516	1,000	1,042	1,088
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,700	-	-	500	521	544
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,605	2,720
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		115,697	123,146	135,531	158,988	191,340	191,340	204,521	223,045	253,485
Community Assets		144,093	161,036	192,886	222,886	188,490	188,490	216,394	217,852	219,374
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	111	20,300	20,411	20,411	20,411	20,411	20,411
Other Assets		39,085	41,907	38,166	58,036	69,475	69,475	78,359	89,665	101,468
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	587	35	210	210	416	710	1,017
Computer Equipment		1,249	2,809	2,589	3,369	3,182	3,182	3,126	3,063	2,997
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,547	2,788	4,219	6,496	5,994	5,994	5,756	5,546	5,326
Machinery and Equipment		7,820	7,852	8,990	13,518	13,418	13,418	14,844	15,965	17,135
Transport Assets		21,290	19,548	19,772	19,999	23,650	23,650	15,871	13,343	10,705
Land		-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	(8,386)	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	330,781	359,086	402,850	503,685	515,170	515,170	551,313	589,600	631,917
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	22,143	23,506	27,481	41,625	34,752	34,752	49,362	58,394	54,699
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7,129	7,432	4,510	11,918	11,798	11,798	8,708	8,657	9,037
Roads Infrastructure		981	1,597	697	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,127	3,264
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		981	1,597	697	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,127	3,264
Community Facilities		3,955	2,361	1,120	4,000	3,880	3,880	2,400	2,084	2,176
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3,955	2,361	1,120	4,000	3,880	3,880	2,400	2,084	2,176
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		756	1,634	540	2,350	2,350	2,350	900	938	979
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		756	1,634	540	2,350	2,350	2,350	900	938	979
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	12	52	37	37	39	41	42
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		227	150	46	651	651	651	443	461	482
Transport Assets		1,210	1,691	2,095	1,865	1,880	1,880	1,926	2,007	2,095
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		29,273	30,938	31,991	53,543	46,550	46,550	58,070	67,051	63,736
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	23.8%	29.1%	50.1%	50.1%	27.5%	29.6%	29.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	67.1%	70.8%	172.6%	172.6%	51.7%	44.3%	49.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.3%	2.2%	1.2%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	2.0%	6.0%	8.0%	14.0%	14.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2017	-2018	-2019	-2020-O	-2020-A	-2020-F	-2021	-2022	-2023
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		158,722	158,722	167,293	176,327	176,327	176,327	172,333	179,571	187,742
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		73,000	75,000	83,333	83,333	83,333	83,333	86,853	90,219	94,189
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		159	159	167	176	176	176	172	180	188
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		73	75	83	83	83	83	87	90	94
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		232	234	251	260	260	260	259	270	282
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		2,538	2,538	2,818	2,970	2,970	2,970	3,085	3,215	3,356
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	10,114	10,213	19,364	25,140	25,140	18,519	19,296	20,145
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	10,114	10,213	19,364	25,140	25,140	18,519	19,296	20,145

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		33,437	41,157	43,214	53,789	53,789	53,789	31,602	54,745	57,044	59,554
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		–	10,114	10,213	19,364	25,140	25,140	2,920	18,519	19,296	20,145
Net Property Rates		33,437	31,042	33,001	34,425	28,649	28,649	28,682	36,226	37,748	39,409
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		159	159	167	176	176	176	–	172	180	188
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		159	159	167	176	176	176	–	172	180	188
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		3,200	3,380	3,507	3,692	3,977	3,977	2,959	4,132	4,305	4,495
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		73	75	83	83	83	83	-	87	90	94
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		3,127	3,305	3,423	3,608	3,893	3,893	2,959	4,045	4,215	4,400
Other Revenue by source											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Revenue</i>											
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rent on Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Revenue</i>		13	1,457	56	314	205	205	11	208	217	227
<i>Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Surcharges and Taxes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</i>		476	600	320	690	390	390	223	520	542	566
<i>Fuel Levy</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	489	2,056	376	1,004	595	595	234	729	759	793
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	38,602	38,730	44,047	51,183	51,183	51,183	42,649	60,570	62,873	65,636
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,309	4,875	5,903	7,449	7,449	7,449	6,409	8,650	9,013	9,409
Medical Aid Contributions		2,545	2,779	2,266	2,971	2,971	2,971	2,642	3,338	3,478	3,631
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		2,618	2,616	3,609	3,979	3,979	3,979	3,277	4,397	4,581	4,783
Motor Vehicle Allowance		657	364	358	471	471	471	303	491	511	534
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		237	166	174	565	565	565	172	482	502	524
Other benefits and allowances		1,840	2,231	2,108	3,096	3,096	3,096	2,368	5,660	5,898	6,157
Payments in lieu of leave		(309)	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	445	157	157	157	139	441	558	319
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	1,358	348	348	348	377	2,424	2,526	2,637
sub-total	5	50,499	52,691	60,266	70,219	70,219	70,219	58,335	86,453	89,941	93,631
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	50,499	52,691	60,266	70,219	70,219	70,219	58,335	86,453	89,941	93,631
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	10	22,113	23,438	27,361	41,498	34,574	34,574	25,575	49,167	58,190	54,487
Lease amortisation		30	68	121	127	177	177	133	195	203	212
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	22,143	23,506	27,481	41,625	34,752	34,752	25,708	49,362	58,394	54,699
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	1	889	1,772	1,496	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,012	2,068	2,155	2,250
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	997	997	946	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	889	1,772	1,496	1,990	2,987	2,987	1,959	2,068	2,155	2,250
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services	1	10,644	13,052	12,489	14,293	14,559	14,559	10,803	17,467	18,200	18,999
Consultants and Professional Services		4,009	6,787	17,200	6,362	12,413	12,413	8,753	9,488	8,011	8,363
Contractors		8,417	8,617	5,147	13,204	12,951	12,951	4,640	9,904	10,320	10,773
sub-total		23,070	28,456	34,836	33,860	39,923	39,923	24,196	36,858	36,531	38,135
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		23,070	28,456	34,836	33,860	39,923	39,923	24,196	36,858	36,531	38,135
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		1,889	1,745	1,847	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,745	2,078	2,165	2,261
General expenses											
Operating Leases	1	50	68	108	100	156	156	107	162	169	176
Operational Cost		23,586	25,429	20,482	26,231	26,632	26,632	18,383	25,894	24,519	25,595
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	25,525	27,241	22,437	28,331	28,788	28,788	20,234	28,134	26,853	28,032

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		7,129	7,432	4,510	11,918	11,798	11,798	4,202	8,708	8,657	9,037
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	7,129	7,432	4,510	11,918	11,798	11,798	4,202	8,708	8,657	9,037
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		(382,314)	(408,892)	(471,310)	(642,992)	(652,466)	(652,466)	(618,598)	(759,478)	(851,550)	(939,979)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(382,314)	(408,892)	(471,310)	(642,992)	(652,466)	(652,466)	(618,598)	(759,478)	(851,550)	(939,979)
check		7,129	7,432	4,510	11,918	11,798	11,798		8,708	8,657	9,037

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services	Vote 6 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	36,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,226
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	4,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,045
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864
Interest earned - external investments		-	6,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	6,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,193
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	106	-	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418
Licences and permits		-	-	-	659	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	664
Agency services		-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
Other revenue		-	380	105	1	-	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	729
Transfers and subsidies		-	141,426	-	3,972	2,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,721
Gains		-	1,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	192,777	105	9,329	2,323	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,780
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7,611	16,653	10,761	27,057	20,492	3,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,453
Remuneration of councillors		11,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,901
Debt impairment		-	20,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	49,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,362
Finance charges		-	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		6	-	218	3,015	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,090
Contracted services		1,965	4,706	9,084	5,922	12,890	2,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,858
Transfers and subsidies		-	2,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,068
Other expenditure		3,898	6,442	4,993	4,935	7,470	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,134
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		25,383	99,593	25,056	40,929	41,702	6,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)		(25,383)	93,183	(24,951)	(31,600)	(39,379)	(6,317)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	36,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(25,383)	93,183	(24,951)	(31,600)	(2,871)	(6,317)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,061

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

ZIN430 DF INKosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SAs Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		85,123	111,185	119,356	56,361	62,870	62,870	34,086	83,684	83,684	83,684
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	85,123	111,185	119,356	56,361	62,870	62,870	34,086	83,684	83,684	83,684
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		75,401	45,913	90,817	68,688	80,482	80,482	72,812	91,148	88,878	87,730
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(25,940)	-	(29,995)	(38,629)	(45,173)	(45,173)	-	(46,107)	(46,950)	(47,870)
Total Consumer debtors	2	49,461	45,913	60,822	30,058	35,309	35,309	72,812	45,040	41,928	39,860
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(27,570)	-	-	-	(26,049)	(26,049)	(26,049)
Contributions to the provision		2,022	(3,515)	(6,387)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	(11,060)	(11,060)	(11,060)	-	(20,059)	(20,901)	(21,821)
Balance at end of year		2,022	(3,515)	(6,387)	(38,629)	(11,060)	(11,060)	-	(46,107)	(46,950)	(47,870)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	-	80	163
Acquisitions		-	18	25	-	-	-	-	1,477	1,539	1,605
Issues	7	-	(18)	(25)	-	-	-	-	(1,397)	(1,456)	(1,518)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	80	163	250
Zero Rated											

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(163)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	73	76
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(156)	(163)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(163)	(250)
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	408
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,743	2,858	2,984
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,543)	(2,650)	(2,766)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	408	626
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	200	408	626
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		332,853	362,223	409,878	611,748	615,538	615,538	543,793	700,819	796,003	886,500
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	2,445	2,445	2,445	2,445	2,445	171	171
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(22,202)	(23,499)	(27,481)	(130,902)	(123,434)	(123,434)	(114,434)	(172,778)	(227,694)	(276,181)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	310,651	338,724	382,397	483,291	494,550	494,550	431,804	530,486	568,479	610,490
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		357	678	370	678	(17)	(17)	65	(171)	(171)	(171)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		357	678	370	678	(17)	(17)	65	(171)	(171)	(171)
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		25,340	25,388	40,224	42,841	41,510	41,510	22,110	41,278	87,051	127,698
Other Creditors		-	13,811	607	-	2,409	2,409	1,191	409	409	409
Unspent conditional transfers		12,954	5,673	8,704	-	3,215	3,215	21,894	5,707	5,707	5,707
VAT		-	756	610	1,186	1,619	1,619	1,993	13,619	13,619	13,619
Total Trade and other payables	2	38,294	45,627	50,145	44,027	48,753	48,753	47,188	61,013	106,786	147,433
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		451	540	171	540	171	171	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		451	540	171	540	171	171	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Retirement benefits		5,266	5,266	5,421	5,825	5,421	5,421	5,421	6,293	6,293	6,293
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		8,535	8,535	9,164	8,806	10,263	10,263	10,263	11,463	11,463	11,463
Other		2,489	3,056	2,357	2,226	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,798	2,798	2,798
Total Provisions - non-current		16,290	16,857	16,942	16,857	18,041	18,041	18,041	20,554	20,554	20,554
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		337,941	412,210	460,310	499,088	516,501	516,501	516,501	625,988	631,424	633,764
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		337,941	412,210	460,310	499,088	516,501	516,501	516,501	625,988	631,424	633,764
Surplus/(Deficit)		72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	-	2,061	6,167	2,407
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	410,933	460,744	516,619	526,783	555,561	555,561	516,501	628,049	637,591	636,171
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		4,261	4,827	5,228	4,827	5,228	5,228	5,228	5,239	5,239	5,239
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	4,261	4,827	5,228	4,827	5,228	5,228	5,228	5,239	5,239	5,239
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	415,194	465,571	521,847	531,610	560,789	560,789	521,730	633,288	642,830	641,410

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds the needs of the community by June 2022			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Financial Viability and Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2023			148,169	166,873	180,739	191,236	202,460	202,460	192,777	217,274	216,384
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.			-	284	20	105	105	105	105	109	114
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2022			2,985	8,930	15,522	9,566	9,233	9,233	9,329	9,721	10,147
5. Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 2022			10,305	1,929	(1,710)	2,867	2,713	2,713	2,323	-	-
6. Good Governance and Public Participation	6.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds the needs of the community by June 2022			81	99	112	123	623	623	248	258	269
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	161,539	178,114	194,682	203,897	215,134	215,134	204,780	227,361	226,914

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R21436 OF Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds the needs of the community by June 2022			25,502	23,095	21,261	23,798	24,223	24,223	25,383	26,208	27,361	
2. Financial Viability and Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2023			41,279	53,182	56,626	77,154	71,528	71,528	99,593	110,832	109,182	
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.			1,388	24,245	22,382	24,257	24,087	24,087	25,056	26,108	27,257	
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2022			23,814	23,447	24,214	34,292	34,881	34,881	40,929	42,606	44,469	
5. Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 2022			35,329	28,942	41,584	38,939	45,502	45,502	41,702	39,158	40,880	
6. Good Governance and Public Participation	6.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds the needs of the community by June 2022			8,069	3,335	3,547	4,835	5,295	5,295	6,564	6,840	7,141	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	135,381	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	239,228	251,753	256,290

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds the needs of the community by June 2022	A	3	–	78	–	577	732	732	151	158	165	
		B											
2. Financial Viability and Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2023	C		3,341	2,751	2,056	360	426	426	803	837	874	
		D											
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.	E		935	194	1,475	691	1,061	6,311	1,708	1,103	1,151	
		F											
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2022	G		–	1,960	6,582	10,276	15,909	10,659	11,147	11,615	12,126	
		H											
5. Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 2022	I		59,616	47,276	67,430	89,174	101,480	101,480	78,990	73,782	76,909	
		P											
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Capital Expenditure				1	63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	92,800	87,495	91,225

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description		Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 1 - vote name											
Municipal governance and administration											
Executive and council											
Quarterly audit committee meetings to be held	Number of meetings held	169,273	297,898	322,234	300,000	300,000	300,000	311,700	324,791	339,082	
Municipal Newsletter	Number of news letters compiled	139,289	100,446	61,269	211,200	211,200	211,200	340,000	354,280	369,868	
Conducting of IDP roadshows	Number of IDP roadshows	277,129	554,316	33,500	424,950	424,950	424,950	318,813	332,204	346,820	
Training of Ward Committees	Number of trainings	-	29,064	-	209,800	209,800	209,800	217,982	227,137	237,132	
Spluma Projects	Number of projects implemented	42,376	648,598	392,327	900,000	900,000	900,000	1,100,000	1,146,200	1,196,633	
Budget and treasury office											
Valuation roll developed	Valuation Roll	230,248	198,714	203,280	223,608	223,608	223,608	2,300,000	2,396,600	2,502,050	
Provision of Free basic service to Indigents (Electricity)	Number of people recived FBE	1,202,881	1,711,571	1,496,060	1,990,372	2,987,372	2,987,372	2,067,997	2,154,852	2,249,666	
Corporate services											
Number of OHS Training Workshops conducted	Number of Trainings and Workshops	-	30,894	298,550	52,800	52,800	52,800	50,000	52,100	54,392	
Number wellness programs conducted	Number of Wellness programs conducted	59,500	113,138	348,413	240,000	240,000	240,000	140,000	1,458.80	1,522.99	
Employee Training	Number of Trainings and Workshops	709,201	709,300	595,536	728,659	728,659	728,659	450,000	468,900	489,532	
Councillor Training	Number of Trainings and Workshops	191,835	70,000	32,600	209,000	209,000	209,000	217,151	226,271	236,227	
Community and public safety											
Community services											
Training of Sport Administrators	Number of Reports	485,122	348,269	341,783	546,075	546,075	546,075	409,400	426,595	445,365	
Tounsm awareness program	Number of Reports	280,545	381,333	261,949	1,816,260	1,816,260	1,816,260	1,304,840	1,359,643	1,419,468	
Conducting of Basic Computer Trainings	Number of Reports	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	
Training and Skills Empowerment of Emenrging	Number of programs implemented	-	-	-	1,033,200	1,033,200	1,033,200	-	-	-	
Training and Skills Empowerment of SMMes	Number of Reports	-	178,820	339,540	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,150,000	580,000	604,360	630,952	
Coordination of Arts and Culture events	Number of Reports	1,092,127	990,341	455,420	886,810	886,810	886,810	784,800	817,762	852,108	
Youth Development Programmes	Number of programs implemented	885,638	887,208	313,759	1,014,450	1,014,450	1,014,450	1,145,784	1,193,906	1,244,051	
Disaster managemnt centre	Construction of Disaster Management	-	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	6,500,000	6,773,000	7,071,012	
Purchase of Furniture making Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700,000	2,813,400	2,937,190	
Economic and environmental services											
Economic Development/Planning											
Economic Development/Planning											
Construction of Roads	Number of km or road provided	22,662,767	19,882,873	29,773,630	4,617,147	4,223,834	4,223,834	3,000,000	-	-	
Construction of Community Facilities	Community Facilities constructed	15,358,364	21,955,681	38,603,173	22,464,047	17,402,028	17,402,028	32,023,000	15,630	16,318	
Centocow shelter and Toilets		-	-	353,870	3,258,590	3,258,590	3,258,590	-	-	-	
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Number of equipment procured	8,553	139,644	115,745	3,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	442,730	461,325	481,623	
Construction of Asphalt Roads	Frequency of building maintenance	-	-	19,460,811	21,923,702	30,980,670	30,980,670	17,531,948	13,546,000	141,420.24	
Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	Frequency of building maintenance	-	-	540,286	2,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	700,000	729,400	761,494	
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	Frequency of building maintenance	981,350	1,596,997	2,015,104	3,000,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	3,000,000	3,126,000	3,263,544	
Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	Frequency of building maintenance	2,678,796	2,342,261	1,120,363	4,150,000	4,150,000	4,150,000	2,000,000	2,084,000	2,175,696	
Fencing	Frequency of building maintenance	-	-	193,031	420,000	420,000	420,000				
Upgrading of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	Number of km or road provided	-	-	-	15,000,000	29,300,000	29,300,000	10,000,000	10,420,000	10,878,480	
Storm Water (all 15 wards)	Number of km or road provided	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,042,000	1,087,848	
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	3,000,000	3,126,000	3,263,544	
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,000,000	3,126,000	3,263,544	
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,000,000	3,126,000	3,263,544	
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Vote 2 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Function 2 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											

Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	16.4%	20.4%	0.6%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	44.3%	62.8%	1.7%	1.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.3%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10.6%	11.2%	3.3%	11.2%	3.3%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.5	3.7	3.6	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.6	2.5	1.6	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.5	3.7	3.6	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.6	2.5	1.6	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	2.6	2.4	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.8	1.2	0.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		87.2%	102.6%	100.0%	71.7%	70.2%	70.2%	-76.1%	71.8%	71.9%	71.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	31.4%	27.4%	32.7%	16.8%	18.0%	18.0%	36.4%	24.1%	20.2%	19.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		28.5%	20.9%	32.4%	69.5%	51.2%	51.2%	-11.9%	33.4%	64.6%	92.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.6%	31.0%	34.4%	32.6%	32.6%	27.6%	42.2%	39.6%	41.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.9%	35.9%	36.9%	40.3%	38.2%	38.2%		48.0%	45.0%	47.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.3%	4.2%	2.3%	5.8%	5.5%	5.5%		4.3%	3.8%	4.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.1%	13.3%	14.2%	20.5%	16.3%	16.3%	12.2%	24.3%	25.8%	24.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1.3	5.7	6.7	9.9	9.9	9.9	4.1	4.3	5.4	5.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	138.1%	138.5%	171.1%	88.2%	116.3%	116.3%	236.8%	120.0%	107.2%	97.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	14.0	17.4	11.8	5.2	6.5	6.5	(21.7)	8.7	9.3	9.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	3,000	3,120	3,240	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,360
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		0	-	-	-	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303
Informal		0	-	-	-	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316
Total number of households			-	-	-	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											

Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	7					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	2,406	2,538	2,538	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,927	3,050	3,185

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	158,722	158,722	167,293	176,327	176,327	176,327	172,333	179,571	187,742
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									

List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	73,000	75,000	83,333	83,333	83,333	83,333	86,853	90,219	94,189
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance $\leq 200\text{m}$ from dwelling
9. Stand distance $> 200\text{m}$ from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	88,836	121,685	124,203	61,623	81,000	81,000	(186,287)	123,415	134,767	137,763
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	103,706	127,284	155,260	43,227	58,777	58,777	(29,937)	122,129	96,687	56,057
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	14.0	17.4	11.8	5.2	6.5	6.5	(21.7)	8.7	9.3	9.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	72,992	48,534	56,308	27,695	39,059	39,059	90,695	2,061	6,167	2,407
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(12.1%)	0.0%	(1.6%)	(20.4%)	(6.0%)	(8.8%)	17.8%	(1.8%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	101.9%	103.6%	126.4%	69.7%	64.2%	64.2%	(64.2%)	93.4%	93.4%	93.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	30.7%	25.6%	29.1%	34.0%	34.0%	0.0%	49.8%	49.8%	49.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(6.6%)	30.8%	(46.3%)	13.3%	0.0%	97.8%	27.1%	(6.9%)	(5.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.3%	2.2%	1.2%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.0%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	24.6%	24.6%	0.0%	10.8%	11.9%	11.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			(6.1%)	6.0%	4.4%	(14.4%)	0.0%	(2.8%)	23.8%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			(7.2%)	6.3%	4.3%	(16.8%)	0.0%	0.1%	26.4%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			5.7%	3.6%	5.4%	7.9%	0.0%	(24.0%)	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		36,564	34,348	36,425	38,034	32,542	32,542	31,641	40,271	41,963	43,809
Service charges			36,564	34,348	36,425	38,034	32,542	32,542	31,641	40,271	41,963	43,809
Property rates			33,437	31,042	33,001	34,425	28,649	28,649	28,682	36,226	37,748	39,409
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			3,127	3,305	3,423	3,608	3,893	3,893	2,959	4,045	4,215	4,400
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			1,202	829	836	831	831	831	791	864	900	940
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			17,058	25,593	46,303	74,003	90,166	90,166	24,090	56,292	56,937	59,442
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		43,482	43,779	55,386	30,446	25,595	25,595	(25,133)	46,222	48,170	50,291
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		42,665	42,265	43,814	43,673	39,889	39,889	39,122	49,477	51,555	53,823
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			7,058	(3,440)	15,029	(29,490)	(24,927)	(24,927)	13,041	15,089	(3,387)	(2,384)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		158,275	153,956	167,034	170,627	198,386	198,386	189,132	184,229	182,810	180,723
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	46,768	92,800	87,495	91,225
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475		10,000	10,420	10,878
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										143,749	148,113	144,619
DoRA capital grants total MFY										36,508	30,558	31,783
Provincial operating grants										3,972	4,139	4,321
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										184,229	182,810	180,723
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										139,476	146,163	142,669
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										2,323	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,950	1,950	1,950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										143,749	148,113	144,619

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										36,508	30,558	31,783
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										36,508	30,558	31,783

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			7,058	(3,440)	15,029	(29,490)	(24,927)	(24,927)	13,041	15,089	(3,387)	(2,384)
Total Operating Revenue			166,084	177,781	194,682	203,982	215,134	215,134	211,115	204,780	227,361	226,914
Total Operating Expenditure			135,382	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	142,428	239,228	251,753	256,290
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			30,702	21,535	25,068	706	9,617	9,617	68,687	(34,447)	(24,391)	(29,376)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										123,415		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				7.0%	9.5%	4.8%	5.5%	0.0%	(1.9%)	(4.8%)	11.0%	(0.2%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(7.2%)	6.3%	4.3%	(16.8%)	0.0%	0.1%	26.4%	4.2%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(6.1%)	6.0%	4.4%	(14.4%)	0.0%	(2.8%)	23.8%	4.2%	4.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				15.4%	8.6%	19.8%	1.1%	0.0%	(30.7%)	16.4%	5.2%	1.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				4.3%	14.4%	16.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(16.9%)	23.1%	4.0%	4.1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					180438.3399	189782.2946				212414.9582		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					399916.6055	410383.1034				410383.1034		
R&M % of PPE			2.3%	2.2%	1.2%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%		1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	2.0%	6.0%	8.0%	14.0%	14.0%		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	30.7%	25.6%	29.1%	34.0%	34.0%	0.0%	49.8%	49.8%	49.8%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			17,058	25,593	46,303	74,003	90,166	90,166	24,090	56,292	56,937	59,442
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			46,834	26,666	31,240	27,074	29,442	29,442	22,678	36,508	30,558	31,783
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			73.3%	51.0%	40.3%	26.8%	24.6%	24.6%	48.5%	39.3%	34.9%	34.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			63,893	52,259	77,543	101,077	119,608	119,608	46,768	92,800	87,495	91,225
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	15,320	29,475	29,475	–	10,000	10,420	10,878
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	24.6%	24.6%	0.0%	10.8%	11.9%	11.9%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			101.9%	103.6%	126.4%	69.7%	64.2%	64.2%	(64.2%)	93.4%	93.4%	93.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Borrowing</u>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			16.4%	20.4%	0.6%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Reserves</u>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			103,706	127,284	155,260	43,227	58,777	58,777	(29,937)	122,129	96,687	56,057
<u>Free Services</u>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%		0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	19.9%	17.3%	32.1%	54.4%	54.4%		32.5%	25.7%	25.8%
<u>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</u>												
Total Operating Revenue			166,084	177,781	194,682	203,982	215,134	215,134	211,115	204,780	227,361	226,914
Total Operating Expenditure			135,382	156,246	169,614	203,276	205,516	205,516	142,428	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			30,702	21,535	25,068	706	9,617	9,617	68,687	(34,447)	(24,391)	(29,376)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			103,706	127,284	155,260	43,227	58,777	58,777	(29,937)	122,129	96,687	56,057
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✖	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1	07/01/16	07/01/16	07/01/16	07/01/16	07/01/16	07/01/16	01/07/2021	01/07/2021	01/07/2021
Date of valuation:		2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No		N	N	N	N	No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	7	-	7	7			7		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	-	7	7			7		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	No	No	No	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	-	60	60			60		
No. of properties	5	4,318	-	4,342	4,342	4,342	4,342	4,813		
No. of sectional title values	5	75	-	85	85					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		40	-	27	27					
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-					
Supplementary valuation		75,532,000	-	46,684,000	46,684,000	46,684,000	46,684,000			
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	7	-	7	7	6,616	6,616			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		72	-	72	72	71,869	71,869			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		4	-	6	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		19	-	19	19	19	19			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	-	26	26	26	26			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		56	-	61	61	61	61			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		48	-	49	49	49	49			
Total valuation reductions:		153	-	161	155	155	155	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5,749	-	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790			
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total market value (Rm)	5	5,749	-	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790			
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	-	-	No	No	No			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		3	-	3	3	3	3			
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		50	-	50	50	50	50			
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		25.0%	0.0%	25.0%	25.0%					

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	33,437	41,157	43,214	53,328	53,328	53,328	54,293	56,573	59,062
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	10,114	10,213	19,364	25,140	25,140	18,519	19,296	20,145
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	10,114	10,213	19,364	25,140	25,140	18,519	19,296	20,145

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2020/21																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		1,750		376	1,118	376	80	63	-			40		11		18	-	104	-	-	-	877	5
No. of sectional title property values		85															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		75,532,000															-	-	-	-	-	-	75,532
No. of valuation roll amendments		12		5	10		-	-				-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of objections by rate-payers		26															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	21															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Estimated no. of properties not valued		70															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3							
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5							
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform							
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,954
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,690
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,385
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,404
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,563
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,790,074
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,790,074
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		54,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,745
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)																							-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3,596	-	8,941	4,475	-	845	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	-	439	-	-	-	-	18,750
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		4,209	-	8,941	4,475	-	845	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	-	439	-	-	-	-	19,364

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2021/22																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		1,750		376	1,118	376	80	63	-			40		11		18	-	104	-	-	-	877	5
No. of sectional title property values		85															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		75,532,000															-	-	-	-	-	-	75,532
No. of valuation roll amendments		12		5	10		-	-				-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of objections by rate-payers		26															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	21															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Estimated no. of properties not valued		70															-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3							
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5							
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform							
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,954
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,690
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,385
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,404
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,563
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,790,074
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,790,074
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		54,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,745
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)																							-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3,596	-	8,941	4,475	-	845	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	-	439	-	-	-	-	18,750
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		4,209	-	8,941	4,475	-	845	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	-	439	-	-	-	-	19,364

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			1.4500	1.5300	1.6100	1.6800	1.7400	1.8100	1.8800
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	1.6800	1.7400	1.8100	1.8800
Formal/informal settlements					-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.3800	1.5300	1.6100	1.6800	1.7400	1.8100	1.8800
Farm properties - used			0.3600	0.3800	0.4000	0.4200	0.4400	0.4500	0.4600
Farm properties - not used			2.3500	0.4000	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			2.2300	2.3500	2.4700	2.6900	2.7900	2.9000	3.0200
Business and commercial properties			2.2300	2.3500	2.4700	2.6900	2.7900	2.9000	3.0200
Communal land - residential			1.4500	1.5300	1.6100	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings					-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			2.2300	2.3500	2.4700	2.6900	2.7900	2.9000	3.0200
Communal land - business and commercial					-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other					-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			1.5300	1.5300	1.6100	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			0.3800	0.4000	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.3600	0.3800	0.4000	0.4200	0.4400	0.4500	0.4600
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			1.5300	0.4000	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land					1.6100	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties					-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			1.5300	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

[illegible]

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		6,598.58	6,961.50	7,325.50	7,656.00	7,656.00	7,656.00	3.9%	7,954.58	8,288.67	8,653.37
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		3,596.24	3,794.00	3,991.32	4,171.00	4,171.00	4,171.00	3.9%	4,333.66	4,515.67	4,714.35
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		10,194.82	10,755.50	11,316.82	11,827.00	11,827.00	11,827.00	3.9%	12,288.24	12,804.34	13,367.72
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		10,194.82	10,755.50	11,316.82	11,827.00	11,827.00	11,827.00	3.9%	12,288.24	12,804.34	13,367.72
% increase/-decrease			5.5%	5.2%	4.5%	-	-		3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		4,568.25	4,568.25	5,071.50	5,300.00	5,300.00	5,300.00	3.9%	5,506.70	5,737.98	5,990.45
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		3,412.02	3,599.68	3,599.68	4,171.00	4,171.00	4,171.00	3.9%	4,333.66	4,515.67	4,714.35
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		7,980.27	8,167.93	8,671.18	9,471.00	9,471.00	9,471.00	3.9%	9,840.36	10,253.65	10,704.80
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		7,980.27	8,167.93	8,671.18	9,471.00	9,471.00	9,471.00	3.9%	9,840.36	10,253.65	10,704.80
% increase/-decrease			2.4%	6.2%	9.2%	-	-		3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand											
Parent municipality											
Securities - National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		85,123	111,185	119,356	56,361	62,870	62,870	83,684	83,684	83,684	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			85,123	111,185	119,356	56,361	62,870	62,870	83,684	83,684	83,684
Entities											
Securities - National Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		85,123	111,185	119,356	56,361	62,870	62,870	83,684	83,684	83,684	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
62008452071		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6.6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	2,535,161.00	233,782.00	-1,200,000.00		1,568,943.00
52070336		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	82,668.00		-680.00		81,988.00
62810887119		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	272,192.00	1,112.00	-285.00		273,019.00
62810888935		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	454,856.00	1,859.00	-285.00		456,430.00
74859954742		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021		1,107,174.00	-10,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	11,107,174.00
74859955617		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021		1,751,597.00	-1,500,000.00	30,000,000.00	30,251,597.00
74165605518		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	5.5	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	869,931.00	4,584.00			874,515.00
62544294987		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6.25	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	5,079,219.00	37,798.00	-56.00	264,675.00	5,381,636.00
62544297436		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	5.5	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	5,318,223.00	36,084.00	-264,731.00		5,089,576.00
62550105011		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	5.5	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	110,226.00	783.00	-56.00		110,953.00
62235619197		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	5.5	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	22,757,234.00	125,829.00		5,000,000.00	27,883,063.00
03/7881098635/000025		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021		2,023,550.00	-1,786,038.00	27,537,310.00	27,774,822.00
1100540834-500		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6.35	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	45,928,093.00	803,521.00	-350,000.00		46,381,614.00
03/7881098635/000022		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	13,799,731.00	61,627.00	-13,836,593.00		24,765.00
03/7881098635/000023		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	13,664,218.00	61,022.00	-13,700,717.00		24,523.00
03/7881098635/000024		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	6	N/A	N/A	30 June 2021	8,481,508.00	87,709.00			8,569,217.00
Municipality sub-total										119,353,260.00	6,338,031.00	-42,639,441.00	82,801,985.00	165,853,835.00
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									119,353,260.00	6,338,031.00	-42,639,441.00	82,801,985.00	165,853,835.00

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		(451)	(540)	(171)	(540)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	(451)	(540)	(171)	(540)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	(451)	(540)	(171)	(540)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		107,579	116,628	139,250	145,581	172,670	172,670	156,469	157,113	155,619
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		95,909	111,162	125,869	134,138	159,757	159,757	139,476	146,163	142,669
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,877	1,596	2,381	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,323	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		3,800	3,870	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,950	1,950	1,950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		3,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		2,224	-	8,000	6,930	8,400	8,400	12,720	9,000	11,000
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,862	3,522	3,657	4,987	4,003	4,003	3,972	4,139	4,321
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	1,184	200	200	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,978	3,464	3,657	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,806	2,924	3,053
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	1,089	1,089	1,089	1,166	1,215	1,268
Other		884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	111,441	120,150	142,907	150,568	176,673	176,673	160,441	161,252	159,940
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		60,266	40,206	27,149	26,989	26,658	26,658	36,508	30,558	31,783
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20,200	13,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		40,066	26,666	27,149	26,989	26,658	26,658	36,508	30,558	31,783
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	2,784	2,784	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	375	375	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,409	2,409	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	60,266	40,206	27,149	26,989	29,442	29,442	36,508	30,558	31,783
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		171,707	160,356	170,056	177,557	206,115	206,115	196,949	191,810	191,723

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		103,810	116,628	139,250	145,581	172,670	172,670	156,469	157,113	155,619
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		95,909	111,162	125,869	134,138	159,757	159,757	139,476	146,163	142,669
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,877	1,596	2,381	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,323	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		3,800	3,870	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,950	1,950	1,950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		2,224	-	8,000	6,930	8,400	8,400	12,720	9,000	11,000
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,862	3,522	3,657	4,987	4,674	4,674	3,972	4,139	4,321
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	671	671	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,978	3,464	3,657	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,806	2,924	3,053
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	1,089	1,089	1,089	1,166	1,215	1,268
Other		884	-	-	1,184	200	200	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		107,672	120,150	142,907	150,568	177,344	177,344	160,441	161,252	159,940

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		60,266	40,206	27,149	26,989	26,658	26,658	36,508	30,558	31,783
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20,200	13,540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		40,066	26,666	27,149	26,989	26,658	26,658	36,508	30,558	31,783
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	85	2,784	2,784	–	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	85	375	375	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	2,409	2,409	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		60,266	40,206	27,149	27,074	29,442	29,442	36,508	30,558	31,783
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		167,938	160,356	170,056	177,642	206,786	206,786	196,949	191,810	191,723

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(12,080)	(3,870)	(13,381)	(4,513)	(12,913)	(12,913)	(16,993)	(10,950)	(12,950)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(12,080)	(3,870)	(21,381)	(4,513)	(21,313)	(21,313)	(29,713)	(19,950)	(23,950)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	8,000	–	8,400	8,400	12,720	9,000	11,000
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(6,295)	(6,295)	(5,707)	(5,707)	(5,707)
Current year receipts		(4,286)	(5,110)	(32,883)	(4,987)	(4,003)	(4,003)	(3,972)	(4,139)	(4,321)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(4,286)	(5,110)	(64,016)	(4,987)	(10,298)	(10,298)	(9,679)	(9,846)	(10,028)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	31,133	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(16,366)	(8,980)	(85,397)	(9,500)	(31,611)	(31,611)	(39,392)	(29,796)	(33,978)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	39,133	–	8,400	8,400	12,720	9,000	11,000
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(54,066)	(40,206)	(27,149)	(26,989)	(26,658)	(26,658)	(36,508)	(30,558)	(31,783)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(54,066)	(40,206)	(27,149)	(26,989)	(26,658)	(26,658)	(36,508)	(30,558)	(31,783)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	(375)	(375)	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	(375)	(375)	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(54,066)	(40,206)	(27,149)	(26,989)	(27,033)	(27,033)	(36,508)	(30,558)	(31,783)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(70,432)	(49,186)	(112,546)	(36,489)	(58,644)	(58,644)	(75,900)	(60,354)	(65,761)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	39,133	–	8,400	8,400	12,720	9,000	11,000

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		889	1,772	1,496	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,012	2,068	2,155	2,250
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		889	1,772	1,496	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,012	2,068	2,155	2,250
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	889	1,772	1,496	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,012	2,068	2,155	2,250

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	997	997	946	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	997	997	946	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	997	997	946	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	889	1,772	1,496	1,990	2,987	2,987	1,959	2,068	2,155	2,250

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		1									
Basic Salaries and Wages			7,011	7,942	8,171	8,256	8,256	8,256	8,256	8,603	8,981
Pension and UIF Contributions			984	1,124	1,107	1,166	1,166	1,166	1,166	1,215	1,268
Medical Aid Contributions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance			1,472	847	1,031	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,158	1,209
Cellphone Allowance			1,288	1,288	1,288	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,426	1,488
Housing Allowances			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Councillors			10,755	11,200	11,598	11,901	11,901	11,901	11,901	12,401	12,947
% increase		4		4.1%	3.5%	2.6%	—	—	—	4.2%	4.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality		2									
Basic Salaries and Wages			4,243	3,000	4,524	4,606	4,606	4,606	5,372	5,597	5,844
Pension and UIF Contributions			7	6	7	178	178	178	185	193	201
Medical Aid Contributions			106	82	58	61	61	61	114	119	124
Overtime			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus			110	(2)	431	209	209	209	235	245	256
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	544	340	330	471	471	471	491	511	534
Cellphone Allowance		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		3	80	80	80	84	84	84	84	88	92
Other benefits and allowances		3	95	197	193	224	224	224	201	209	218
Payments in lieu of leave			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			5,185	3,702	5,623	5,834	5,834	5,834	6,682	6,963	7,269
% increase		4		(28.6%)	51.9%	3.7%	—	—	14.5%	4.2%	4.4%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages			34,359	35,730	39,523	46,577	46,577	46,577	55,199	57,276	59,793
Pension and UIF Contributions			4,302	4,869	5,896	7,271	7,271	7,271	8,465	8,820	9,208
Medical Aid Contributions			2,439	2,697	2,208	2,910	2,910	2,910	3,224	3,359	3,506
Overtime			1,127	1,397	1,308	2,005	2,005	2,005	4,761	4,961	5,179
Performance Bonus			750	916	1,053	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,419	1,478	1,543
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	114	24	28	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		3	157	87	94	481	481	481	398	414	433
Other benefits and allowances		3	2,376	2,339	2,731	3,366	3,366	3,366	3,442	3,586	3,744
Payments in lieu of leave			(309)	929	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards			—	—	445	157	157	157	441	558	319
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	—	—	1,358	348	348	348	2,424	2,526	2,637
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			45,315	48,989	54,643	64,386	64,386	64,386	79,771	82,978	86,362
% increase		4		8.1%	11.5%	17.8%	—	—	23.9%	4.0%	4.1%
Total Parent Municipality			61,254	63,891	71,864	82,121	82,121	82,121	98,354	102,342	106,577
				4.3%	12.5%	14.3%	—	—	19.8%	4.1%	4.1%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase		4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Payments in lieu of leave	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		61,254	63,891	71,864	82,121	82,121	82,121	98,354	102,342	106,577
% increase	4		4.3%	12.5%	14.3%	-	-	19.8%	4.1%	4.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	50,499	52,691	60,266	70,219	70,219	70,219	86,453	89,941	93,631

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	611,815	91,772	47,175	-	-	750,762
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	764,768	114,715	47,175	-	-	926,658
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	611,815	91,772	47,175	-	-	750,762
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	6,267,394	867,398	2,338,136	-	-	9,472,928
Total Councillors	8	3	8,255,792	1,165,657	2,479,661			11,901,110
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	970,536	199,664	241,250	63,006	-	1,474,456
Chief Finance Officer		1	980,797	43,680	159,975	53,296	-	1,237,748
Director Corporate Services		1	998,666	51,266	233,875	-	-	1,283,807
Senior Manager PWBS		1	926,625	3,696	50,000	46,331	-	1,026,652
Senior Community Services Manager		1	877,269	126	50,000	43,606	-	971,001
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Manager Town Planning		1	617,750	1,464	40,000	29,071	-	688,285
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	5,371,643	299,896	775,100	235,310		6,681,949
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	9	13,627,435	1,465,553	3,254,761	235,310		18,583,059

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		29		29	29	–	29	29	–	29
Board Members of municipal entities	4							–	–	–
Municipal employees	5							–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	5		5	6	–	6
Other Managers	7	8	8		9	9		11	11	–
Professionals		79	57	22	121	86	35	126	106	20
Finance		46	30	16	47	31	16	34	28	6
Spatial/town planning		6	6		7	6	1	6	6	–
Information Technology		3	2	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Roads		8	6	2	3	3	–	5	5	–
Electricity		2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	–
Water								–	–	–
Sanitation					–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse					–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		14	12	2	58	42	16	76	63	13
Technicians		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		95	76	19	95	76	19	97	81	16
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		47	45	2	47	45	2	35	35	–
Elementary Occupations		86	50	43	93	50	43	132	61	71
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	356	243	120	399	266	133	436	294	142
% increase					12.1%	9.5%	10.8%	9.3%	10.5%	6.8%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	299	226	73	229	209	20	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	34	26	8	33	26	7	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	36	26	10	31	29	3	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981	3,433	36,226	37,748	39,409
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	4,045	4,215	4,400
Rental of facilities and equipment		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	864	900	940
Interest earned - external investments		528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	6,338	8,604	8,983
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	6,193	6,453	6,737
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	418	435	455
Licences and permits		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	664	692	721
Agency services		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	340	354	370
Transfers and subsidies		12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	147,721	152,252	148,940
Other revenue		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	729	759	793
Gains		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,244	14,950	15,168
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		17,027	17,027	17,027	17,027	17,027	17,027	17,027	17,027	17,027	17,027	17,027	17,480	204,780	227,361	226,914
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7,204	7,204	7,204	7,204	7,204	7,204	7,204	7,204	7,204	7,204	7,204	7,205	86,453	89,941	93,631
Remuneration of councillors		992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	11,901	12,401	12,947
Debt impairment		1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	20,059	20,901	21,821
Depreciation & asset impairment		4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	4,114	49,362	58,394	54,699
Finance charges		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	303	316	329
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4,090	4,262	4,448
Contracted services		3,071	3,071	3,071	3,071	3,071	3,071	3,071	3,071	3,071	3,071	3,071	3,072	36,858	36,531	38,135
Transfers and subsidies		172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	2,068	2,155	2,250
Other expenditure		2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,345	28,134	26,853	28,032
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,938	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,908)	(2,458)	(34,447)	(24,391)	(29,376)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	36,508	30,558	31,783
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	584	2,061	6,167	2,407
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	584	2,061	6,167	2,407

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	16,065	192,777	217,274	216,384
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	109	114
Vote 4 - Community Services		777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	9,329	9,721	10,147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	38,831	30,558	31,783
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	248	258	269
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	20,107	241,288	257,919	258,697
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,116	25,383	26,208	27,361
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,300	99,593	110,832	109,182
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	25,056	26,108	27,257
Vote 4 - Community Services		3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,412	40,929	42,606	44,469
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,476	41,702	39,158	40,880
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	6,564	6,840	7,141
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,938	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	169	2,061	6,167	2,407
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	169	2,061	6,167	2,407

References

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,488	192,881	217,383	216,497
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,036	16,488	192,881	217,383	216,497
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	5,284	5,506	5,747
Community and social services		331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	3,973	4,140	4,322
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1,311	1,366	1,425
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	39,079	30,816	32,052
Planning and development		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	248	258	269
Road transport		3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,236	38,831	30,558	31,783
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	4,045	4,215	4,400
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	4,045	4,215	4,400
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		20,070	20,070	20,070	20,070	20,070	20,070	20,070	20,070	20,070	20,070	20,070	20,522	241,288	257,919	258,697
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		12,511	12,511	12,511	12,511	12,511	12,511	12,511	12,511	12,511	12,511	12,511	12,512	150,132	163,253	163,909
Executive and council		1,959	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,960	23,513	24,500	25,578
Finance and administration		10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	10,396	124,749	137,045	136,548
Internal audit		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1,870	1,708	1,783
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,779	33,341	34,699	36,213
Community and social services		1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,421	17,045	17,761	18,530
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,304	15,641	16,256	16,971
Housing		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	655	682	712
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,369	40,427	39,705	41,452
Planning and development		1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390	16,680	17,380	18,145
Road transport		1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	23,747	22,325	23,307
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	933	11,189	9,784	10,214
Energy sources		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	10,189	9,784	10,214

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Other</i>		345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	4,138	4,312	4,502
Total Expenditure - Functional		19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,935	19,938	239,228	251,753	256,290
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	584	2,061	6,167	2,407
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	584	2,061	6,167	2,407

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	30,758	13,546	14,142
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	30,758	13,546	14,142
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	151	158	165
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	803	837	874
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1,708	1,103	1,151
Vote 4 - Community Services		929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	11,147	11,615	12,126
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,006	48,072	60,070	62,593
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	160	167	174
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	5,170	62,042	73,949	77,083
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,734	92,800	87,495	91,225

References

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3,213	2,670	2,788
Executive and council		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	151	158	165
Finance and administration		255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3,061	2,512	2,623
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11,347	11,824	12,344
Community and social services		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	4,049	4,219	4,404
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	7,298	7,605	7,939
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	6,228	74,740	69,354	72,286
Planning and development		6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	6,013	72,153	66,658	69,471
Road transport		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2,587	2,696	2,814
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3,500	3,647	3,807
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,042	1,088
Waste management		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	2,605	2,720
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,734	92,800	87,495	91,225
Funded by:																
National Government		3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	36,508	30,558	31,783
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	36,508	30,558	31,783
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	56,292	56,937	59,442
Total Capital Funding		7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,733	7,734	92,800	87,495	91,225

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	26,021	27,114	28,307
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	2,911	3,039	3,176
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	877	914	954
Interest earned - external investments	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	6,338	8,604	8,983
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	4,448	4,635	4,839
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	94	98	102
Licences and permits	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1,004	1,046	1,091
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	13,370	160,441	161,252	159,940
Other revenue	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	15,316	15,959	16,661
Cash Receipts by Source	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	18,121	217,449	222,661	224,053
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	36,508	30,558	31,783
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	9,630	14,950	15,168
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	(3)	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	21,946	21,966	21,966	21,966	21,966	21,966	21,966	21,966	21,966	21,966	21,966	21,982	263,584	268,169	271,004
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(8,078)	(96,941)	(100,207)	(104,626)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(303)	(316)	(329)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(357)	(357)	(357)	(357)	(357)	(357)	(357)	(357)	(357)	(357)	(357)	(358)	(4,290)	(4,470)	(4,675)
Contracted services	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(3,490)	(41,875)	(36,174)	(37,761)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Transfers and grants - other	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(172)	(2,068)	(2,155)	(2,250)
Other expenditure	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(2,276)	(27,315)	(26,000)	(27,142)
Cash Payments by Type	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(14,399)	(172,792)	(169,321)	(176,783)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,733)	(7,734)	(92,800)	(87,495)	(91,225)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(22,133)	(265,592)	(256,816)	(268,008)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(187)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(151)	(2,008)	11,352	2,996
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	125,422	125,235	125,068	124,901	124,734	124,567	124,400	124,233	124,066	123,899	123,732	123,565	125,422	123,415	134,767
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	125,235	125,068	124,901	124,734	124,567	124,400	124,233	124,066	123,899	123,732	123,565	123,415	123,415	134,767	137,763

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Green Door Landscapre Services	Yrs	3 Years	Horticultureal Services	08/12/2022	932
MTN	Yrs	3 Years	Internet Provision	16/01/2023	225
Turnimart Travel	Yrs	3 Years	Travel and Accommodation	31/01/2023	Appointment was based on the rate of travel and accommodation, no fixed appointment
Smart Secure	Yrs	3 Years	Security Service	14/02/2023	
Fast Moving t/a FMT Data	Yrs	3 Years	Verification of indigent listing	18/09/2023	

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	2													
Green Door Landscapre Services	3 Years	455	800	834	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,959
MTN	3 Years	450	467	487	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,913
Turnimart Travel	3 Years	1,230	1,235	1,286	1,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,094
Smart Secure	3 Years	8,074	8,400	8,753	9,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,366
Fast Moving t/a FMT Data	3 Years	106	106	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423
Contract 6						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	10,315	11,008	11,466	11,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,755
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	10,315	11,008	11,466	11,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,755
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		27,009	18,323	12,854	25,494	22,789	22,789	18,600	43,166	44,946
Roads Infrastructure		27,009	18,323	12,854	25,494	22,789	22,789	16,500	40,978	42,661
Roads		27,009	18,323	12,854	25,494	22,789	22,789	16,500	40,978	42,661
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,667	1,741
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,146	1,197
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		5,302	–	35,884	28,266	17,042	17,042	32,388	1,438	1,501
Community Facilities		5,274	–	7,523	19,653	14,073	14,073	24,388	1,438	1,501
Halls		54	–	2,921	7,336	1,872	1,872	16,000	–	–
Centres		5,064	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		156	–	4,056	1,027	1,215	1,215	3,523	16	16
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	5,250	5,250	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	80	180	180	465	485	506
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	308	5,251	3,806	3,806	200	208	218
Markets		–	–	238	5,459	950	950	3,700	208	218
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	500	800	800	500	521	544
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		28	–	28,361	8,613	2,969	2,969	8,000	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		28	–	28,361	8,613	2,969	2,969	8,000	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		13,697	29,330	338	8,248	3,418	3,418	11,450	11,931	12,456
Operational Buildings		13,697	29,330	338	8,248	3,418	3,418	11,450	11,931	12,456
Municipal Offices		13,697	29,330	338	8,248	3,418	3,418	11,450	11,931	12,456
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	102	122	365	365	499	520	543
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	102	122	365	365	499	520	543
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	102	122	245	245	349	363	379
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	120	120	150	156	163
Computer Equipment		533	966	456	1,219	827	827	660	688	718
Computer Equipment		533	966	456	1,219	827	827	660	688	718
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,181	1,520	2,246	2,363	2,383	2,383	981	1,022	1,067
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,181	1,520	2,246	2,363	2,383	2,383	981	1,022	1,067
Machinery and Equipment		5,221	691	2,122	4,915	5,563	5,563	2,722	2,836	2,961
Machinery and Equipment		5,221	691	2,122	4,915	5,563	5,563	2,722	2,836	2,961
Transport Assets		10,949	1,429	5,105	1,000	7,239	7,239	–	–	–
Transport Assets		10,949	1,429	5,105	1,000	7,239	7,239	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	63,893	52,259	59,105	71,627	59,627	59,627	67,300	61,601	64,192

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475	10,000	10,420	10,878
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475	10,000	10,420	10,878
Roads		-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475	10,000	10,420	10,878
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	15,320	29,475	29,475	10,000	10,420	10,878
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	24.6%	24.6%	10.8%	11.9%	11.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	36.8%	84.8%	84.8%	20.3%	17.8%	19.9%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		981	1,597	697	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,127	3,264
Roads Infrastructure		981	1,597	697	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,127	3,264
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		981	1,597	697	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,127	3,264
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		3,955	2,361	1,120	4,000	3,880	3,880	2,400	2,084	2,176
Community Facilities		3,955	2,361	1,120	4,000	3,880	3,880	2,400	2,084	2,176
Halls		3,787	2,361	1,120	4,000	3,880	3,880	2,000	2,084	2,176
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		756	1,634	540	2,350	2,350	2,350	900	938	979
Operational Buildings		756	1,634	540	2,350	2,350	2,350	900	938	979
Municipal Offices		756	1,634	540	2,350	2,350	2,350	900	938	979
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	12	52	37	37	39	41	42
Computer Equipment		-	-	12	52	37	37	39	41	42
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		227	150	46	651	651	651	443	461	482
Machinery and Equipment		227	150	46	651	651	651	443	461	482
Transport Assets		1,210	1,691	2,095	1,865	1,880	1,880	1,926	2,007	2,095
Transport Assets		1,210	1,691	2,095	1,865	1,880	1,880	1,926	2,007	2,095
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7,129	7,432	4,510	11,918	11,798	11,798	8,708	8,657	9,037
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	2.2%	1.2%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.0%	1.6%	1.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.3%	4.8%	2.7%	5.9%	5.7%	5.7%	6.1%	3.6%	3.6%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17,546	10,476	13,064	23,049	23,049	23,049	36,831	45,336	41,067
Roads Infrastructure		17,546	10,476	13,064	23,049	23,049	23,049	36,831	45,336	41,067
Roads		17,546	10,476	13,064	23,049	23,049	23,049	36,831	45,336	41,067
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		75	6,561	7,318	9,705	4,022	4,022	4,717	4,915	5,132
Community Facilities		75	6,561	7,318	9,705	4,022	4,022	4,717	4,915	5,132
Halls		-	6,561	7,318	9,705	4,022	4,022	4,717	4,915	5,132
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	1,135	1,198	2,499	1,618	1,618	1,514	1,577	1,647
Operational Buildings		-	1,135	1,198	2,499	1,618	1,618	1,514	1,577	1,647
Municipal Offices		-	1,135	1,198	2,499	1,618	1,618	1,514	1,577	1,647
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		30	68	121	127	177	177	195	203	212
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		30	68	121	127	177	177	195	203	212
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Software and Applications		30	68	121	127	177	177	195	203	212
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		412	436	677	848	834	834	826	860	898
Computer Equipment		412	436	677	848	834	834	826	860	898
Furniture and Office Equipment		859	1,041	1,724	556	1,054	1,054	1,011	1,054	1,100
Furniture and Office Equipment		859	1,041	1,724	556	1,054	1,054	1,011	1,054	1,100
Machinery and Equipment		812	659	984	1,650	1,135	1,135	1,243	1,295	1,352
Machinery and Equipment		812	659	984	1,650	1,135	1,135	1,243	1,295	1,352
Transport Assets		2,410	3,131	2,396	3,189	2,861	2,861	3,025	3,153	3,291
Transport Assets		2,410	3,131	2,396	3,189	2,861	2,861	3,025	3,153	3,291
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	22,143	23,506	27,481	41,625	34,752	34,752	49,362	58,394	54,699

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	13,805	7,104	23,519	23,519	13,600	14,171	14,795
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	13,805	7,104	23,519	23,519	13,000	13,546	14,142
Roads		-	-	13,805	7,104	23,519	23,519	13,000	13,546	14,142
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	625	653
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	625	653
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	4,632	7,027	6,987	6,987	1,250	1,303	1,360
Community Facilities		-	-	3,499	7,027	6,987	6,987	250	261	272
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	3,913	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	3,556	7,000	6,960	6,960	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	261	272
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	(3,970)	27	27	27	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1,133	-	-	-	1,000	1,042	1,088
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	1,133	-	-	-	1,000	1,042	1,088
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	18,438	14,131	30,506	30,506	15,500	15,474	16,155
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	23.8%	14.0%	25.5%	25.5%	16.7%	17.7%	17.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	67.1%	33.9%	87.8%	87.8%	31.4%	26.5%	29.5%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		151	158	165				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		803	837	874				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,708	1,103	1,151				
Vote 4 - Community Services		11,147	11,615	12,126				
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		78,830	73,616	76,735				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		160	167	174				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		92,800	87,495	91,225	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		25,232	26,050	27,196				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		98,790	109,995	108,308				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23,348	25,006	26,106				
Vote 4 - Community Services		29,782	30,991	32,342				
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(37,128)	(34,457)	(35,855)				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		6,404	6,673	6,967				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		146,428	164,258	165,065	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		36,226	37,748	39,409				
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,045	4,215	4,400				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		864	900	940				
Interest earned - external investments		6,338	8,604	8,983				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,193	6,453	6,737				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		418	435	455				
Licences and permits		664	692	721				
Agency services		340	354	370				
Transfers and subsidies		147,721	152,252	148,940				
Other revenue		729	759	793				
Gains		1,244	14,950	15,168				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		36,508	30,558	31,783				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		241,288	257,919	258,697	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(2,061)	(6,167)	(2,407)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Administrative and Corporate Support		PC002002002005_001	Upgrading				Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality						650	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Carport covers	002003003001001_00	New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	30° 1'43.39"S	29°50'12.00"E				200	218
Administrative and Corporate Support		PC002003005_00104	New				Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			826				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Installation of Cameras	PC002003005_00126	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		200	100	104	109
Administrative and Corporate Support	Fiber connection	PC002003005_00129	New		Governance	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		80	83	87	90
Administrative and Corporate Support		PC002003005_00247	New				Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			25	26	27
Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of Antivirus Software	002003007002006_00	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance	To rationalize IT management	Licences and Rights	Unspecified	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		120	150	156	163
Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of fire extinguishers	PC002003009_00233	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	S 29°47'56.1,E 29°46'10.8	0		300	150	156	163
Finance		PC002003003001001_00	New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			500	521	544
Finance		PC002003009_00162	New				Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			1,186				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Disaster Management Center - Covid-19	002003002001005_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality	0	0		7,000			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Construction of Fire Station	002003003001001_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	S 29°47'56.1	E 29°46'10.8	256		6,500	6,773	7,071
Fire Fighting and Protection	Parkhome for Nurses - Covid-19	002003003001001_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			2,149		
Fire Fighting and Protection	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005_00022	New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local g	Governance	es in line with MFMA and other app	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	1,420	1,718	773	805	841
Fire Fighting and Protection	Furniture and Equipment - Covid 19	PC002003005_00219	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		85			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Procurement of GPS Equipment	PC002003009_00131	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		15			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Breathing Apparatus - Covid-19	PC002003009_00222	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		348			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Procurement of Transport assets	PC002003010_00023	New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local g	Inclusion and access	Effective organizational developm	Transport Assets		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	5,105	1,000			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Transport Assets - Covid 19	PC002003010_00220	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Transport Assets		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		1,095			
Licensing and Control of Animals		PC002002002002001016_00	Upgrading				Community Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities	Ward 2					250	261	272
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Software Licenses	002003007002004_00	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance	To rationalize IT management	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		40	40	42	44
Population Development	Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	002003002001016_00	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	nce economic diversification oppo	Community Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	S 30°01'43.0,E 29°50'19.5	0		300	200	208	218
Population Development	Fresh Produce Market	002003002001017_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rnunities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Markets	Whole of the Municipality	S 29°48'18.5,E 29°46'05.6	0		250	200	208	218
Population Development		PC002003003001001_00	New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Ward 3		0			600	625	653
Population Development	Build Sound System BCSC	PC002003005_00209	New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local g	Inclusion and access	Effective organizational developm	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0		300			
Project Management Unit	Renewal of Gravel Roads	001001001006001_00	Renewal	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality			29,300	10,000	10,420	10,878	
Project Management Unit	Upgrade of Underberg road	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	S 29°48'30.71,E 29°46'20.59 and S 29°48'15.97	29°47'25.46"S	3,734	244			
Project Management Unit	Bulwer Ashphalt Roads 6	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	nce and renovation of existing infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	S 29°48'30.71,E 29°46'20.59 and S 29°48'15.97	29°47'25.46"S	3,130				
Project Management Unit	Creighton Asphalt Road 5	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	S 30°01'53.39,E 29°50'30.87	S 30°01'31.84,E 29°50'36.17	6,941				
Project Management Unit	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 2	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	29°47'31.02"S	29°29'36.11"E		10,275	4,000	4,168	4,351
Project Management Unit	Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3	29°47'37.18"S	29°29'42.27"E		8,000	3,000	3,126	3,264
Project Management Unit	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	30° 1'39.24"S	29°50'29.69"E		3,500	3,000	3,126	3,264
Project Management Unit	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	29°48'40.24"S	29°46'67.80"E		3,500	3,000	3,126	3,264
Project Management Unit		PC001002001003_00201	New				Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality					500	521	544
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0001	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			11				
Project Management Unit	Khuphuka Access Road	PC001002006001_0001	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 5	29°46'48"S 29°50'46"E		5				
Project Management Unit	KwaPitela Creh	PC001002006001_0001	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 6	29°29'42.74"E	29°39'23.28"S	5				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0001	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality						30,558	31,783
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			11				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2			16				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 4	29°57'06"S 29°36'58"E		3				
Project Management Unit	Donnybrook Asphalt Surfacing - Phase	PC001002006001_0011	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	3,009				
Project Management Unit	Mnquedkweni Sport field	PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 7	29°54'48"S 29°42'26"E		379				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8			17				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 9			16				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	157				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 11			45				
Project Management Unit	Zwelisha Access Road	PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	29°35'45"S 29°34'36"E		18				
Project Management Unit	Florence and Dladla Access Road	PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	29°58'32"S 29°54'17"E		8				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15			4				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 4	29°58'54.30"S	29°34'41.39"E	283	1,391	3,000		
Project Management Unit	Sdangeni Bridge Road	PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	1,022				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	1,401				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	2,531				
Project Management Unit	Magoso Access Road	PC001002006001_0011	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	S 30°2'39,E 29°39'28	0	1,267				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	1,430				
Project Management Unit		PC001002006001_0011	New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	958				
Project Management Unit	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	PC001002006001_0011	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	29°48'23.72"S	29°45'54.71"E		5,372	4,000	4,168	4,351
Project Management Unit	Donnybrook Asphalt Surfacing Phase 4	PC001002006001_0011	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 5	S 29°55'41.55,E 29°52'38.64	S 29°55'47.50,E 29°52'30.08	4,623				
Project Management Unit	Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	PC001002006001_0011	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nduct community recreational am	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1,Ward 2,...	29°44'56.33"S	29°30'44.38"E	5,335	5,000	5,210	5,439	
Project Management Unit	Creighton Asphalt Road Phase 6	PC001002006001_0011	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	30° 1'46.59"S	29°50'18.02"E	4,500		3,500		
Project Management Unit		PC002002002002001003_00	Upgrading				Community Facilities	Crèches	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	3,913				
Project Management Unit	Creighton Library-Conversion of Malyavvu	20202002002001010_00	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rnunities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality	S 29°41'9,E 29°44'24.88	0	3,556	6,960			
Project Management Unit	Underberg Taxi Rank Upgrade	20202002002001021_00	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rnunities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Ward 3	S 29°49'21.81,E 29°30'29.42	0	(3,970)	27			
Project Management Unit		PC002002002002002002_00	Upgrading				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	345				
Project Management Unit		PC002002002002002002_00	Upgrading				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	344				
Project Management Unit		PC002002002002002002_00	Upgrading				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	444				
Project Management Unit		PC002002002002002002_00	Upgrading				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15					1,000	1,042	1,088

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Project Management Unit		PC002003002001001_00	New									52				
Project Management Unit	Gobhogobho Hall	002003002001001_00	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nstruct community recreational am	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 7	S 29°44'21,86"E 29°30'29,48	0		59			
Project Management Unit	Solokoko Community Hall	002003002001001_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 10	S 29°41'19"E 29°44'24	0	2,407	10			
Project Management Unit	Underberg Community Town Hall	002003002001001_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 3	29°47'0,90"S	29°30'34,14"E	462	1,003	10,000		
Project Management Unit	Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	002003002001001_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 10, Ward 4,...	30° 1'14,12"S	29°35'4,86"E		400	2,500		
Project Management Unit	Ndodeni Hall	002003002001001_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 2, Ward 5,...	29°59'21,72"S	29°39'57,20"E		400	2,500		
Project Management Unit	Makwasane Sports field Phase 2	002003002001001_00	New				Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 6	29°55'40,42"S	29°59'8,53"E			1,000		
Project Management Unit		PC002003002001003_00	New				Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 2			4				
Project Management Unit	Gqumeni Creche	002003002001003_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 7	S 29°53'17,E 29°44'46	0	1,487	406	15	16	16
Project Management Unit	Bhidla Creche	002003002001003_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 10, Ward 4,...	S 29°46'55,E 29°52'25	0	2,564	9			
Project Management Unit	Sopholile Creche	002003002001003_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 9	29°50'15,37"S	29°51'35,80"E		400	1,750		
Project Management Unit	Lubovana Creche	002003002001003_00	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nstruct community recreational am	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 12	29°48'2,12"S	29°53'28,44"E		400	1,758		
Project Management Unit	Centocow shelter and Toilets	002003002001016_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	Ward 6	S 29°45'26,14,E 29°30'40,92	0	308	3,506			
Project Management Unit	Himeville Business Hives	002003002001017_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Markets	Ward 2, Ward 3,...	29°45'23,15"S	29°30'24,55"E	238	700	3,500		
Project Management Unit	Bus Shelters	002003002001021_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	S 29°45'22,16,E 29°30'40,81	0		800			
Project Management Unit	Mqulwisa Sportsfield	002003002002002_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	runilities, social services and facilit	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 12	S 29°53'52,E 29°48'45	0	5,676	1,273			544
Project Management Unit	Dumabezwe Sportsfild	002003002002002_00	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	ural diversity and involvement in Sp	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 13	S 29°53'56,E 29°44'45	0	6,496	924			
Project Management Unit	Msaameni Sportfield	002003002002002_00	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nstruct community recreational am	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 13	S 29°53'56,E 29°44'45	0	15,986	51			
Project Management Unit	Creighton Artificial Sportfield	002003002002002_00	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nstruct community recreational am	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 13	S 29°53'56,E 29°44'45	0	15,986	51			
Project Management Unit	Procurement of Computer Equipment	PC002003004_00024	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance	on ICT Legislative and Mandate	Computer Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	S 29°36'22,E 29°88'46	29°50'21,87"E	459	700	8,000		
Project Management Unit	Backup Generator	PC002003009_00205	New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Effective organizational developmer	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	30° 25,55"S	0	456	1,227	660	688	718
Roads	Himeville Asphalt Surfacing 1	001001001006001_00	Renewal	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	S 29°45'26,16,E 29°30'40,96	0		500	300	313	326
Roads	Sdangeni Access Road	C001002006001_0001	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2	S 29°45'26,16,E 29°30'40,96	0		175			
Roads	Zakeleni Access Road	C001002006001_0001	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 4, Ward 8,...	S 29°51'48,43"S / 29°49'46,73"E	0	4	9			
Roads	Chapter Access Road	C001002006001_0001	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13	S 29°47'18,01"S / 29°47'28,53"E	0		5			
Roads	Nomandlovu Access Road	C001002006001_0001	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	S 29°53'10,50"S / 29°49'11,15"E	0		4			
Roads	BUYANI MADLALA ACCESS ROAD	C001002006001_0001	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 5	S 29°56'21,49"S / 29°49'44,07"E	0		9			
Roads	Fencing -Parks and Cemeteries	002003002001013_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Community Facilities	Parks	Ward 6	29°45'44,66"S 29°50'59,08"E	0		20			
Roads	Paving and Parking	002003002001013_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	nce and renovation of existing infra	Community Facilities	Parks	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	120		465	485	506	
Roads	Sawoti Sport Field	002003002002002_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 10	29°44'52,17"S	29°30'35,47"E	60				
Roads	Municipal Offices	002003003001001_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Ward 7	29°57'36,62"S / 30°1'53,12"E	0	20				
Roads	Guard House	002003003001001_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environm	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	82	1,048	3,250	3,387	3,536	
Roads	Procurement of Computer Software	002003007002004_00	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance	To rationalize IT management	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	102	205	400	417	435	
Roads	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	PC002003009_00027	New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Effective organizational developmer	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	936	4,400	1,972	2,055	2,145	
Solid Waste Removal	Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	001001002002001_00	Upgrading				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29°47'49,95"S	29°45'54,30"E		600	625	653	
Solid Waste Removal	Installation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	001001002002002_00	Upgrading				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29°44'35,53"S	29°31'7,71"E		1,100	1,146	1,197	
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Removal	C001002002001_002	New				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	30° 17,20"S	29°50'44,82"E		500	521	544	
Solid Waste Removal	Installation of Himeville T Station Shredder	002003009_00255	New				Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29°44'35,53"S	29°31'7,71"E		300	313	326	
Storm Water Management	Construction of Storm Water	C001002006001_002	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrastr	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2,516	1,000	1,042	1,088	
Parent Capital expenditure												-	119,608	92,800	87,495	91,225
Entities:	List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A	Water project A															
Entity B	Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												77,543	119,608	92,800	87,495	91,225
References: Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)																
check												0	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Disaster Management	Disaster Management Center	32003003001001_0	New	South Africa are a	Inclusion and access	and create a safe	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	S 29°47'56,1,E 29°46"10,8			7,000	7,000	6,500	6,773	7,071
Project Management Unit	Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	32003002001016_0	New	loyment through incl	Growth	onomic diversificati	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	S 30°01'43,0,E 29°50'19,5			300	300	200	208	218
Project Management Unit	Fresh Produce Market	32003002001017_0	New	nd responsive econo	Spatial integration	s, social services an	Community Facilities	Markets	Whole of the Municipality	S 29°46"18,5,E 29°46'05,6			250	250	200	208	218
Project Management Unit	Underberg Community Town Hall	32003002001001_0	New	nd responsive econo	Spatial integration	s, social services an	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 3	29°47'0,90"S	29°30'34,14"E		1,003	1,003	10,000	-	-
Project Management Unit	Himeville Business Hives	32003002001017_0	New	s, social services an	Spatial integration	s, social services an	Community Facilities	Markets	Ward 2	S 29°45'24,E 29°30'27			700	700	3,500	-	-
Project Management Unit	Creighton Artificial Sportfield	32003002002002_0	New	s, social services an	Inclusion and access	community recreati	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	S 30°01'43,39,E 29°50'30,84	0		700	700	8,000	-	-
Project Management Unit	Creighton Aphalt Road Phase 6	31001002006001_0	Upgrading	s, social services an	Inclusion and access	renovation of exist	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	S 30°01'43,39,E 29°50'30,84			4,500	4,500	3,500	-	-
Roads	Sdangeni Access Road	001002006001_00	New	s, social services an	Inclusion and access	facilitate additional	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 4,Ward 8,...	S 29°58'44,E 29°34'19	0		1,391	1,391	3,000	-	-
Roads	Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		New	nd contribute to a b	Inclusion and access	facilitate additional	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3	29°47'37,18"S	29°29'42,27"E		8,000	8,000	3,000	3,126	3,264
Roads	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		New	nd contribute to a b	Inclusion and access	facilitate additional	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	30° 1'39,24"S	29°50'29,69"E		3,500	3,500	3,000	3,126	3,264
Roads	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		New	nd contribute to a b	Inclusion and access	facilitate additional	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		29°48'40,24"S	29°46'7,80"E		3,500	3,500	3,000	3,126	3,264
Roads	Storm Water Pipes		New	s, social services an	Inclusion and access	facilitate additional	Roads Infrastructure	Roads									
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
Administrative and Corporate Support		Repairs and Maintenance - Computer Equipment	PO00100202001004_00203	Corrective Maintenance	Yes	Planned	Computer Equipment			12	37	39	41	42	Whole of the Municipality
Administrative and Corporate Support		Covid 19 - Community and Social Services	PO003014002_00225	Work Streams	Yes						400	300	313	326	Whole of the Municipality
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		LED Programmes	PO003023004_00086	Work Streams	Yes					1,193	3,082	4,005	4,173	4,357	Whole of the Municipality
Fire Fighting and Protection		Disaster Management - Covid19	PO003014002_00217	Work Streams	Yes					29	512	470	490	511	Whole of the Municipality
Health Services		Covid 19 - Health	PO003014002_00226	Work Streams	Yes						252				Whole of the Municipality
Housing			PO003007015_00240	Work Streams	Yes							200	208	218	Whole of the Municipality
Human Resources		Employee Wellness	PO0030302_00172	Work Streams	Yes					348	223	190	198	207	Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		Communication	PO003006001_00171	Work Streams	Yes					398	401	402	419	438	Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		Promulgation of Bylaws	PO003006003_00140	Work Streams	Yes					2	22	23	24	25	Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		Community Functions	PO003006004_00138	Work Streams	Yes					82	200	102	106	111	Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		Public Participation	PO003006006_00139	Work Streams	Yes					229	410	319	332	347	Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer			PO003048002_00135	Work Streams	Yes					823	1,632	1,696	1,767	1,845	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development			PO003002001_00243	Work Streams	Yes							168	176	183	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		HIV/TB, Senior Citizens, Disability, Women	PO003002003_00090	Work Streams	Yes					213	384				Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Sukhuma Sakhe	PO003006001_00092	Work Streams	Yes					146	480	511	532	555	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Child Programmes	PO003007001_00201	Work Streams	Yes					20	145	110	115	119	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development			PO003007003_00244	Work Streams	Yes							209	217	228	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Disability Programs	PO003007004_00179	Work Streams	Yes					110	220	123	128	134	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Gender	PO003007011_00136	Work Streams	Yes					106	230	232	242	252	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Youth Development	PO003007017002_00091	Work Streams	Yes					314	885	1,146	1,194	1,244	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Population Development		Arts and Culture projects	PO003026003_00087	Work Streams	Yes					455	887	785	818	852	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Population Development		Bulwer Community Service Center	PO003041_00202	Work Streams	Yes					5	131	85	89	92	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Mayoral Cup	PO003043001_00137	Work Streams	Yes						256	224	233	243	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Sport Development Project	PO003043004_00088	Work Streams	Yes					323	546	409	427	445	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Project Management Unit		Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	PO002002001002001001002_00000	Corrective Maintenance	Yes	Community Facilities	Halls			1,120	3,880	2,000	2,084	2,176	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	PO001002002001002002003_00000	Corrective Maintenance	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			697	3,000	3,000	3,127	3,264	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	PO002002001003001001002_00000	Corrective Maintenance	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			540	2,350	900	938	979	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment	PO001002002001009_00074	Corrective Maintenance	Yes	Planned	Machinery and Equipment			46	651	443	461	482	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - vehicles	PO001002002001010_00071	Corrective Maintenance	Yes	Planned	Transport Assets			2,095	1,880	1,926	2,007	2,095	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Roads		Internship Programme	PO003050006_00161	Work Streams	Yes					2,381	2,513	2,323			Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Solid Waste Removal			PO001002002001002001011003_00000	Corrective Maintenance	Yes	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria					400			Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Administrative and Corporate Support		Employee Related Costs	PO002		Yes					70,219	70,219	86,453	89,941	93,631	Administrative or Head Office (Includ
Administrative and Corporate Support		Remuneration of Concillors								11,598	11,901	11,901	12,401	12,947	
Administrative and Corporate Support		Other Expenditure								22,437	28,788	28,134	26,853	28,032	
Administrative and Corporate Support		Contracted Services								34,836	39,923	36,733	39,655	41,402	
Administrative and Corporate Support										27,481	34,752	49,362	58,394	54,699	
Solid Waste Removal			PO003006001_00239	Work Streams	Yes							100	104	109	Whole of the Municipality
Solid Waste Removal			PO003015004_00237	Work Streams	Yes							200	208	218	Whole of the Municipality
Solid Waste Removal			PO003015008_00238	Work Streams	Yes							200	208	218	Whole of the Municipality
Solid Waste Removal			PO004001002004001_00241	Upgrading	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites					400			Whole of the Municipality
Tourism		Tourism Programmes	PO003046004_00085	Work Streams	Yes					262	2,306	1,305	1,360	1,419	Whole of the Municipality
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		Spluma	PO003042_00093	Work Streams	Yes					469	800	1,100	1,146	1,197	Whole of the Municipality
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer			PO003042_00245	Work Streams	Yes							600	625	653	Whole of the Municipality
					No										
Parent operational expenditure															
	1									178,993	214,297	239,228	251,753	256,290	-
Entities:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
<i>References</i>															

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location	
R thousand	4															

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5